



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 644

1 February
Februarie 2019

No. 42203

PART 1 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



42203



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
PROCLAMATION		
1 National Prosecuting Act (38/1998) :Amendments to the terms of reference of the Inquiry in terms of section 32 of the Act, into the fitness of Advocate Nomgcobo Jiba and Advocate Lawrence Dithembiso Mrwebi to hold office of Deputy National Director of Public Prosecutions and Special Director of Public Prosecutions respectively	4	42173
2 Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (20/1998) :Determination of salaries and allowances of Traditional Leaders, members of National House and Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders	4	42174
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Basic Education, Department of		
7 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Reappointment of the History Ministerial Task Team (MTT)	12	42162
Environmental Affairs, Department of		
22 National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :Regulations Regarding the Control of the Import or Export of Waste.....	4	42175
Health, Department of		
27 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Regulations relating to a Transparent Pricing System for Medicines and Scheduled Substances.....	4	42183
28 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Regulations relating to a transparent pricing system for medicines and scheduled substances: Dispensing fee for pharmacists	7	42183
29 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Annual Single Exit Price Adjustment (SEPA) of medicines and scheduled substances for the year 2019	11	42183
Home Affairs, Department of		
8 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108/1996) :White Paper on Home Affairs.....	14	42162
9 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	87	42162
10 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Surnames.....	100	42162

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
PROKLAMASIES		
1 National Prosecuting Act (38/1998) :Amendments to the terms of reference of the Inquiry in terms of section 32 of the Act, into the fitness of Advocate Nomgcobo Jiba and Advocate Lawrence Dithembiso Mrwebi to hold office of Deputy National Director of Public Prosecutions and Special Director of Public Prosecutions respectively	4	42173
2 Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act (20/1998) :Determination of salaries and allowances of Traditional Leaders, members of National House and Provincial Houses of Traditional Leaders	4	42174
GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Basiese Onderwys, Departement van		
7 National Education Policy Act (27/1996) :Reappointment of the History Ministerial Task Team (MTT)	12	42162
Omgewingsake, Departement van		
22 National Environmental Management: Waste Act (59/2008) :Regulations Regarding the Control of the Import or Export of Waste.....	4	42175
Gesondheid, Departement van		
27 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Regulations relating to a Transparent Pricing System for Medicines and Scheduled Substances.....	4	42183
28 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Regulations relating to a transparent pricing system for medicines and scheduled substances: Dispensing fee for pharmacists	7	42183
29 Medicines and Related Substances Act (101/1965) :Annual Single Exit Price Adjustment (SEPA) of medicines and scheduled substances for the year 2019	11	42183
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van		
8 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (108/1996) :White Paper on Home Affairs.....	14	42162
9 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	87	42162
10 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of Surnames.....	100	42162

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of			Justisie en Staatskundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van		
R.25 Prescribed Rate of Interest Act (55/1975) :Prescribed rate of interest: Rate of interest of 10,25 percent per annum as from 1 January 2019	4	42179	R.25 Prescribed Rate of Interest Act (55/1975) :Prescribed rate of interest: Rate of interest of 10,25 percent per annum as from 1 January 2019	4	42179
Labour, Department of			Arbeid, Departement van		
R.12 Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993), as amended :Driven Machinery Regulations, 2015	11	42163	R.12 Occupational Health and Safety Act (85/1993), as amended :Driven Machinery Regulations, 2015	11	42163
R.24 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Amendments of Regulations: CCMA Forms	4	42178	R.24 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Amendments of Regulations: CCMA Forms	4	42178
26 Basic Conditions of Employment Act (75/1997) :Amendment of Sectoral Determination 1: Contract Cleaning Sector, South Africa	4	42182	26 Basic Conditions of Employment Act (75/1997) :Amendment of Sectoral Determination 1: Contract Cleaning Sector, South Africa	4	42182
Non-Governmental Organization			Nie-Regeringsorganisasie		
11 National Health Act (61/2003) :Procedural Regulations pertaining to the Functioning of the Office of Health Standards Compliance and Handling of Complaints by the Ombud: Code of Conduct for Inspectors...	122	42162	11 National Health Act (61/2003) :Procedural Regulations pertaining to the Functioning of the Office of Health Standards Compliance and Handling of Complaints by the Ombud: Code of Conduct for Inspectors...	122	42162
The Presidency			Die Presidensie		
20 Magistrates Act (90/1993) :Determination of Salaries and Allowances of Magistrates	6	42174	20 Magistrates Act (90/1993) :Determination of Salaries and Allowances of Magistrates.....	6	42174
21 Judges' Remuneration and Conditions of Employment Act (47/2001) :Determination of salaries and allowances of Constitutional Court Judges and Judges	9	42174	21 Judges' Remuneration and Conditions of Employment Act (47/2001) :Determination of salaries and allowances of Constitutional Court Judges and Judges	9	42174
GENERAL NOTICE			ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of			Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van		
14 Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Fruit Industry: Continuation registration and Records & returns	133	42162	14 Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) :Fruit Industry: Continuation registration and Records & returns	133	42162
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa			Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika		
21 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for the transfer of licences from African Paradigm Communications (Pty) Ltd to Devinity Trading (Pty) Ltd	4	42181	21 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for the transfer of licences from African Paradigm Communications (Pty) Ltd to Devinity Trading (Pty) Ltd	4	42181
22 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for the transfer of licences from Ucoms Satellite (Pty) Ltd to Wifi Wave (Pty) Ltd	5	42181	22 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for the transfer of licences from Ucoms Satellite (Pty) Ltd to Wifi Wave (Pty) Ltd	5	42181
23 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for the Transfer of Licences from Border Internet (Pty) Ltd to Nerospec (Pty) Ltd	6	42181	23 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Applications for the Transfer of Licences from Border Internet (Pty) Ltd to Nerospec (Pty) Ltd	6	42181
Labour, Department of			Arbeid, Departement van		
15 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Change of name of a Bargaining Council: Bargaining Council for the Canvas Goods Industry (Witwatersrand and Pretoria)(LR2/6/6/19)	135	42162	15 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Change of name of a Bargaining Council: Bargaining Council for the Canvas Goods Industry (Witwatersrand and Pretoria)(LR2/6/6/19)	135	42162

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
20 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Invitation to make representations: Main Collective Agreement of the National Bargaining Council for the Road Freight and Logistics Industry (NBCRFLI)	4	42177	20 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Invitation to make representations: Main Collective Agreement of the National Bargaining Council for the Road Freight and Logistics Industry (NBCRFLI)	4	42177
South African Reserve Bank			Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank		
16 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: WeiWei Trading Close Corporation.....	136	42162	16 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933), as amended :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: WeiWei Trading Close Corporation.....	136	42162
17 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: W and Y Brother Trading Close Corporation	137	42162	17 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: W and Y Brother Trading Close Corporation	137	42162
18 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Mr Emad Abdalla Atieh Al Naimat and Sand Lumad Close Corporation.....	138	42162	18 Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933) :Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Mr Emad Abdalla Atieh Al Naimat and Sand Lumad Close Corporation.....	138	42162
BOARD NOTICE			RAADSKENNISGEWINGS		
2 Road Accident Fund Act (56/1996), as amended :Adjustment of Statutory limit in respect of claims for loss of income and loss of support	139	42162	2 Road Accident Fund Act (56/1996), as amended :Adjustment of Statutory limit in respect of claims for loss of income and loss of support	139	42162
3 Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Call for nominations of persons to serve on the Board and Statutory Committees of the IRBA	140	42162	3 Auditing Profession Act (26/2005) :Call for nominations of persons to serve on the Board and Statutory Committees of the IRBA	140	42162

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserie, Departement van			
67	Animal Diseases Act (35/1984): Control measures relating to foot and mouth disease in certain areas	42203	15
68	Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (36/1947): Regulation relating to the tariffs for the Registration of Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies, Stock Remedies, Sterilizing Plants and Pest Control Operators, Appeals and Imports: Amendment.....	42203	17
Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Department of/ Omgewingsake en Toerisme, Departement van			
69	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003): Intention to De-Proclaim Attached Respective Land Parcels as Nature Reserve.....	42203	18
70	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003): Intention to de-proclaim attached respective land parcels as Nature Reserve.....	42203	19
Environmental Affairs, Department of/ Omgewingsake, Departement van			
71	National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act (39/2004): National Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations: Notice of procedure to be followed by Category A data providers for Registration and Reporting as a Category A Data Provider.....	42203	20
Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
72	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames	42203	22
73	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of Surnames.....	42203	23
74	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames	42203	31
75	The Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of Forenames.....	42203	32
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
76	Notice in terms of section 11 (1): Correction Notice	42203	38
77	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Leeuwkloof 235 JS.....	42203	39
78	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Brandwacht 316 IS.....	42203	41
79	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Tambotieboom 686 KS.....	42203	47
80	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Erf 82, Portion 13 of New Pietersburg LS	42203	53
81	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended: Farm Locatie 584 KR: Various properties	42203	54
82	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): The Farm Rostok 410 KS.....	42203	56
83	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Portion 297 (remaining extent) of the farm Sterkloop 688 LS	42203	58
84	Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (as amended): Various Properties.....	42203	59
85	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Portion 1 of the Farm Tweefontein 166 LS	42203	60
86	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Portion 1 of the Farm Tweefontein 166 LS	42203	61
87	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Farm Doornpoort 171 JS, situated within the Elias Motswaledi Municipality in the Sekhukhune District Municipality of Limpopo Province	42203	62
88	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Amending Government Notice No: 1119 of 2018 in the Government Gazette No: 41982 dated 19 October 2018.....	42203	63
Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
89	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives that have been removed from the register	42203	64
90	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives that have been removed from the register	42203	65
91	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be removed from the register	42203	66
92	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register	42203	67
93	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register	42203	68
94	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-Operatives that have been removed from the Register	42203	69
Water and Sanitation, Department of/ Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
95	National Water Act of 1998: Caledon Modder Subsystem-limiting the use of water for Urban and Irrigation purposes from the dams within the Caledon-Modder Subsystem	42203	70
96	National Water Act of 1998: Limpopo Provincial Operations: Limiting of the use of water for irrigation, urban, industrial and mining purposes from the Polokwane Water Supply System, Mutshedzi, Nzelele, Nwanedi and Luphephe, Albasini, Middle Letaba, Nsami, Midjadjji, Tzaneen, Doornbraai and Glen Alpine Sub-System/Dams...	42203	71

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserie, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|---|-------|----|
| 44 | The Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) (MAP Act) as amended: Invitation to Register as Directly Affected Group in terms of the Act..... | 42203 | 74 |
| 45 | Agricultural Product Standards Act (119/1990): South African Meat Industry Company (SAMIC): Revocation of notice | 42203 | 75 |

Health, Department of/ Gesondheid, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|---|-------|----|
| 46 | Medical Schemes Act (131/1998): Adjustment to fees payable to brokers | 42203 | 76 |
|----|---|-------|----|

Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of/ Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|---|-------|----|
| 47 | Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Limpopo Department of Transport..... | 42203 | 77 |
| 48 | Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000): Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Dube Tradeport Corporation | 42203 | 80 |

Science and Technology, Department of/ Wetenskap en Tegnologie, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|---|-------|----|
| 49 | Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/1997): Call for nomination of Candidates for the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions..... | 42203 | 83 |
| 50 | Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/1997): Call for nomination of candidates for the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions..... | 42203 | 84 |
| 51 | Natural Scientific Professions Act (27/2003): Notice in terms of section 4 (2) (a) of the Act, as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014..... | 42203 | 85 |

Statistics South Africa/ Statistieke Suid-Afrika

- | | | | |
|----|--|-------|----|
| 52 | The Head: Statistics South Africa: Advertisement of the CPI November 2018 figure | 42203 | 87 |
|----|--|-------|----|

Telecommunications and Postal Services, Department of/ Telekommunikasie en Posdienste, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|---|-------|----|
| 53 | Electronic Communications and Transactions Act (25/2002): Appointment of the Independent Selection Panel | 42203 | 88 |
|----|---|-------|----|

Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|--|-------|-----|
| 54 | Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Guidelines Pertaining to a Temporary Rebate Provision which Provides for Rebate of the full Anti-dumping Duty on Bone-in Cuts of the Species Gallus Domesticus, Frozen, Classifiable in Tariff Subheading 0207.14.9 and imported from or Originating in the United States of America in terms of the Act | 42203 | 89 |
| 55 | Standards Act, 2008: Standards Matters..... | 42203 | 110 |

Transport, Department of/ Vervoer, Departement van

- | | | | |
|----|--|-------|-----|
| 56 | National Environmental Management Act (107/1998), as amended: 3rd Edition Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) 2015–2020..... | 42203 | 113 |
|----|--|-------|-----|

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

- | | | | |
|---|--|-------|-----|
| 5 | South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions: Fee Structure for 2019/2020..... | 42203 | 208 |
| 6 | Financial Markets Act (19/2012): Approved amendments to the A2X Trading Rules | 42203 | 209 |
| 7 | Financial Markets Act (19/2012): Financial Sector Conduct Authority: Approved Amendments to the A2X Listings Requirements..... | 42203 | 210 |

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **2019** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE**

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **27 December 2018**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **04 January 2019**
- **04 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 January 2019**
- **11 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 January 2019**
- **18 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 January 2019**
- **25 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 February 2019**
- **01 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 February 2019**
- **08 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 February 2019**
- **15 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 February 2019**
- **22 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 March 2019**
- **01 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 March 2019**
- **08 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 March 2019**
- **14 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 March 2019**
- **22 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 March 2019**
- **29 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 April 2019**
- **05 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 April 2019**
- **11 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 April 2019**
- **17 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **26 April 2019**
- **25 April**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **03 May 2019**
- **03 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **10 May 2019**
- **10 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 May 2019**
- **17 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 May 2019**
- **24 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 May 2019**
- **31 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 June 2019**
- **07 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 June 2019**
- **13 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **21 June 2019**
- **21 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **28 June 2019**
- **28 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 July 2019**
- **05 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 July 2019**
- **12 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 July 2019**
- **19 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 July 2019**
- **26 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 August 2019**
- **01 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **08 August 2019**
- **08 August**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **16 August 2019**
- **16 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 August 2019**
- **23 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 August 2019**
- **30 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 September 2019**
- **06 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 September 2019**
- **13 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 September 2019**
- **19 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **27 September 2019**
- **27 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **04 October 2019**
- **04 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 October 2019**
- **11 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 October 2019**
- **18 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 October 2019**
- **25 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 November 2019**
- **01 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 November 2019**
- **08 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 November 2019**
- **15 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **22 November 2019**
- **22 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 November 2019**
- **29 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 December 2019**
- **06 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 December 2019**
- **12 December**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **20 December 2019**
- **18 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **27 December 2019**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwnonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW's** annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwnonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 67

01 FEBRUARY 2019

ANIMAL DISEASES ACT, 1984
(ACT NO. 35 OF 1984)

CONTROL MEASURES RELATING TO FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE IN CERTAIN AREAS

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries acting under Section 9 (1) of the Animal Diseases Act, 1984 (Act No. 35 of 1984) hereby prescribe the control measures set out in the Schedule hereto.

MR. SENZENI ZOKWANA

Minister for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

SCHEDULE

1. *Definitions-*

In this Schedule any word or phrase to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act, shall have that meaning and, unless the context otherwise indicates-

"foot and mouth disease" means the disease as specified in column 1 of Table 2 of the Regulations and as described in column 2 of Table 2 of the Regulations opposite thereto;

"the Act", means the Animal Diseases Act, 1984 (Act No. 35 of 1984);

"the Regulations", means the Animal Diseases Regulations as published by Government Notice No. R. 2026 of 26 September 1986, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 2208 of 24 October 1986, R. 266 of 13 February 1987, R. 2343 of 16 October 1987, R. 884 of 5 May 1988 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1043 of 3 June 1988), R. 394 of 1 March 1991 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 931 of 3 May 1991), R. 2358 of 10 December 1993, R. 1023 of 27 May 1994, R. 254 of 6 February 1997, R. 1136 of 11 September 1998, R. 361 of 7 April 2000, R. 443 of 25 May 2001, R. 885 of 21 September 2001 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1386 of 21 December 2001), R. 162 of 24 February 2006, R. 163 of 24 February 2006, R. 864 of 1 September 2006 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1059 of 27 October 2006), R. 204 of 16 March 2007, R. 371 of 26 April 2007, R. 543 of 6 July 2007, R. 527 of 15 May 2009, R. 558 of 22 May 2009, R. 1059 of 13 November 2009, R. 564 of 23 June 2010, R. 865 of 7 November 2014.

2. *Objective of control measure-*

The objective of this control measure is, in order to prevent the spreading of foot and mouth disease from the areas specified in the table of the FMD Management Zone, to-

- (a) prohibit the export of animals, animal products and genetic material from such areas; and
- (b) prohibit the movement of animals, animal products and genetic material to, from or within such areas.

3. *Prohibition on the movement of animals and products -*

- (1) No cloven-hoofed animals may be moved from, to or within the areas specified in the table of the FMD Management Zone- **complete standstill**.

- (2) no animal products derived from cloven-hoofed animals or genetic material of cloven-hoofed animals may be moved out of the areas specified in the table of the FMD Management Zone, except under the authority of a permit contemplated in Regulation 20 (1) of the Regulations.

TABLE OF THE FMD MANAGEMENT ZONE

Boundary	Description
Northern boundary	The R524 road from town of Makhado to Thohoyandou up to the Kruger National Park (KNP) fence.
Western boundary	The N1 Highway from Makhado to the point where the R36 road crosses the N1 Highway.
Southern boundary	The R36 road from the N1 Highway to Mooketsi. Along the Mooketsi/Giyani Road (R81) from Mooketsi to where the road crosses the Little Letaba River. Along the Little Letaba River up to the fence of the KNP
Eastern boundary	The KNP fence

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 68

01 FEBRUARY 2019

**FERTILIZER, FARM FEEDS, AGRICULTURAL REMEDIES AND STOCK REMEDIES ACT, 1947
(ACT NO. 36 OF 1947)****REGULATION RELATING TO THE TARIFFS FOR THE REGISTRATION OF
FERTILIZERS, FARM FEEDS, AGRICULTURAL REMEDIES, STOCK REMEDIES,
STERILIZING PLANTS AND PEST CONTROL OPERATORS, APPEALS AND
IMPORTS: AMENDMENT**

I, Senzeni Zokwana, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under Section 23 of the Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No. 36 of 1947), hereby publish a notice to amend tariffs as published in the Regulation R 394 of 28 March 2018 for public comments.

The above-mentioned proposed amendment is accessible on DAFF website: www.daff.gov.za for public access at the following address route: Branch→ Agricultural Production, Health & Food Safety →Agriculture Inputs Control→ Gazette and notices→ press enter

Comments must be submitted in writing within 30 days of publication of this notice to:

Name: Jonathan Mudzunga
Designation: Registrar: Act No. 36 of 1947
Postal Address: Private Bag X 343, PRETORIA, 0001
Physical Address: 20 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia, PRETORIA
Tel.: (012) 319 7303
Fax: (012) 319 7179
E-Mail: MalutaM@daff.gov.za

S. Zokwana,
Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM**NO. 69****01 FEBRUARY 2019****LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT****DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM****NO: 12/6/9/DECLARATION AUGUST 2018****NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003
(ACT NO 57 OF 2003)****INTENTION TO DE-PROCLAIM ATTACHED RESPECTIVE LAND PARCELS AS NATURE RESERVE**

I, Seaparo Sekoati, Member of the Executive Council for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism, by virtue of the power vested in me under section 24(1)(a)(i) hereby give notice in terms of section 33(1)(a) of my intention to de-proclaim Nyl Valey Nature Reserve as per attached farm schedule in Limpopo Province.

I hereby invite members of the public to submit written representations to the proposed notice within 60 days from the date of publishing this notice, bu submitting it to the following address:

The Head of Department
Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
20 Hans Van Rensburg Street
Private Bag X9486
Polokwane
0700

Attention: MS SE Mphaphuli
E-mail: Mphaphulise@ledet.gov.za

Comments received after the closing date may be disregarded.

PROPERTIES TO BE INCLUDED IN THE DECLARATION OF DE-PROCLAMATION

Farm Name & Number	Land Use	Size (ha)	Owner	Title Deed No
R/E Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	72,2373	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
R/E Zoetveld 294 KR	Mining/Agriculture	1292,5839	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
Portion 2 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	414,4315	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
R/E Portion 4 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	608,6265	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
R/E Portion 5 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	258,5227	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	R3438/2013
Portion 18 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining	171,1888	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	R3438/2013

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS AND TOURISM**NO. 70****01 FEBRUARY 2019****LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT****DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT AND TOURISM****NO: 12/6/9/DECLARATION AUGUST 2018****NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: PROTECTED AREAS ACT, 2003
(ACT NO 57 OF 2003)****INTENTION TO DE-PROCLAIM ATTACHED RESPECTIVE LAND PARCELS AS NATURE RESERVE**

I, Seaparo Sekoati, Member of the Executive Council for Economic Development, Environment and Tourism, by virtue of the power vested in me under section 24(1)(a)(i) hereby give notice in terms of section 33(1)(a) of my intention to de-proclaim Nyl Valey Nature Reserve as per attached farm schedule in Limpopo Province.

I hereby invite members of the public to submit written representations to the proposed notice within 60 days from the date of publishing this notice, by submitting it to the following address:

The Head of Department
Department of Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
20 Hans Van Rensburg Street
Private Bag X9486
Polokwane
0700

Attention: MS SE Mphaphuli
E-mail: Mphaphulise@ledet.gov.za

Comments received after the closing date may be disregarded.

PROPERTIES TO BE INCLUDED IN THE DECLARATION OF DE-PROCLAMATION

Farm Name & Number	Land Use	Size (ha)	Owner	Title Deed No
R/E Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	72,2373	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
R/E Zoetveld 294 KR	Mining/Agriculture	1292,5839	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
Portion 2 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	414,4315	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
R/E Portion 4 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	608,6265	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	T3438/2013
R/E Portion 5 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining/Agriculture	258,5227	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	R3438/2013
Portion 18 Grasvally 293 KR	Mining	171,1888	Zoetveld Properties (Pty) Ltd	R3438/2013

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

NO. 71

01 FEBRUARY 2019

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT: AIR QUALITY ACT, 2004
(ACT NO. 39 OF 2004)****NATIONAL GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSION REPORTING REGULATIONS****NOTICE OF PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED BY CATEGORY A DATA PROVIDERS FOR
REGISTRATION AND REPORTING AS A CATEGORY A DATA PROVIDER**

I, Nomvula Paula Mokonyane, Minister of Environmental Affairs, give notice of the procedure to be followed for the registration and reporting by Category A data providers in terms of Regulations 5 and 7 of the Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations, published under Government Notice No. 275 in *Gazette* No. 40762 of 03 April 2017, as in the attached Schedule.



**NOMVULA PAULA MOKONYANE
MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

SCHEDULE

1. Registration

The National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAEIS) is currently unable to meet the registration and reporting requirements for the purposes of the National Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations, 2017. Therefore Category A data providers must submit Annexure 2 and 3 information for purposes of registration and reporting in terms of regulations 5 and 7 of the National Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations, 2017 to the competent authority, and shall be done as follows:

- (a) All Category A data providers must submit, by way of electronic mail, completed Annexure 2 and 3 forms in an electronic (editable) format to the competent authority using the following email address:

GHGReporting@environment.gov.za

2. Extension of the Registration Period

A further 30 calendar days period, from promulgation of this notice in the *Government Gazette*, is hereby granted for Category A data providers to register with the competent authority using Annexure 2 to the National Greenhouse Gas Emission Reporting Regulations.

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 72

01 FEBRUARY 2019

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**33309** which, was published in Government Notice No.**553** dated **25 June 2010**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Geven Nkosi - 870312 6342 089 - 4352 Extension 16, Kwaguqa, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Doctor Geven*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**41722** which, was published in Government Notice No.**617** dated **22 June 2018**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Neo Mankwane Ntshetjeng - 000305 5623 080 - Apel Cross, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Mogohle Neo*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**41685** which, was published in Government Notice No.**566** dated **08 June 2018**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Retselisetswe Lebasa - 970728 6367 082 - 3439 Mpumelelo, DE DOORNS, 6875 - *Retselisitsoe Moses*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**42053** which, was published in Government Notice No.**1269** dated **23 November 2018**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Mothusi Gaegake - 970813 5464 088 - 310 Rdp Magojaneng, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Mothusi Vybz*
2. Exellent Phahlamohlaka - 000401 0747 089 - 811 Block A, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Exellent Karabo*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**42127** which, was published in Government Notice No.**1407** dated **21 December 2018**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Carly Ceasar - 960528 0324 085 - 586 Main Road, DELFT, 7100 - *Izdihar*
2. Maletsatsi Neo Thaele - 970925 0084 081 - 3891 Block A, LETLHLABILE, 0264 - *Neo Maletsatsi*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**42162** which, was published in Government Notice No.**9** dated **18 January 2019**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Ndiafhi Senet Sithari - 980506 0716 084 - Mbilwi, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Ndiafhi Jeaneth*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 73

01 FEBRUARY 2019

ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Sipho Tyalana - 920918 5145 081 - House No 2725, Extension 2, Botswana Crest, COSMO CITY, 2125 - *Mqondiso*
2. Sydney Xaba - 770328 5542 082 - 2618a Matshaja Street, ZOLA SOUTH, 1868 - *Sigasa*
3. Nkanyezi Theophilus Zulu - 820531 5540 085 - 1548 Ntusi Street, BHEKUZULU, 3100 - *Buthelezi*
4. Nhlanhla Lucky Nojiyeza - 810726 5285 085 - A713 Ntokozo Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Nyanda*
5. Dorah Monyadiwa Nofemele - 840721 0258 082 - 5141 Extension 2, Khutsong Location, CARLETONVILL, 0499 - *Mampane*
6. Shaun Mac Donald - 900213 5258 082 - 61b Gars Street, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Meiring*
7. Ike Sekonyela Shabalala - 940329 6024 083 - 8454 Gamanda Street, Extension 6, PALM RIDGE, 1458 - *Lesibe*
8. Letlhogonolo Lloyd Ikgopoleng - 830830 5535 089 - 3 Komati Street, LOTUS GARDENS, 0008 - *Motsuminyane*
9. Sikhumbuzo Shezi - 780130 5606 083 - D321 Ntuzuma Township, KWAMASHU, 4359 - *Dlamini*
10. Tebogo Ratsoma - 871221 0600 088 - Stand No D5836, Maganagobuswa, SIYABUSWA, 0470 - *Ngwenya*
11. Johannes Senyana Ndosela - 800303 7149 081 - 2661 Phola, Orgies, WITBANK, 1035 - *Mashiloane*
12. Archibald Mogomotsi Makoloi - 920707 5579 088 - 257 Medupe Street, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Mmereki*
13. Cleopatra Samukelisiwe Ndlovu - 940727 0644 089 - 173 Umgudulu Road, RESEVOIRHILLS, 4091 - *Ntobela*
14. Bongumusa Bongani Mdletshe - 970904 5661 086 - G949 Hlobane Road, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Mtshali*
15. Asemahle Stebha - 000326 0443 084 - 720 Ocean View, JEFFREYSBAY, 6330 - *Sideba*
16. Sinovuyo Mdeni - 010910 5488 083 - 03 O'elles Street, JOE SLOVO, 6506 - *Mtsha*
17. Ngwato Daniel Marutla - 001018 5616 082 - 9689 Munyaka Street, Extension 8, Nellmapius, MAMELODI, 0162 - *Rakavha*
18. Sabelo Sibiya - 000420 5253 083 - 1180 Mncube Stand, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Mbele*
19. Purity Annah Mvunelo - 721208 0432 085 - N91 Mfusamvu Close, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Cele*
20. Wesley Samuel Matjeke - 010723 5349 084 - 5900 Isithama Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Zwane*
21. Kgothatso Jonny Collen Mogari - 920603 5786 080 - 865 Zone 3, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Lepota*
22. Tshupo Kanyane - 941007 5257 081 - 1680 Refentse, Stinkwater, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Mahlangu*
23. Theron Mahlangu - 800210 5680 084 - 1740 Makhathini Street, WATTVILLE, 1801 - *Malemela*
24. Fraser Ramme - 840226 5098 087 - 208 Forest Hill, 5 Turffontein, ROSETENVILLE, 2000 - *Jacobs*
25. Thabo Josiah Malefane - 830801 5371 080 - 73a Stanley Avenue, VEREENIGING, 1930 - *Leshoeli*
26. Peter Seapi - 790919 5559 088 - 4001 Silicon Street, Extension 34, CLAYVILLE, 1666 - *Seabi*
27. Mpho Sydney Hlongoane - 820828 5800 083 - 371-10th Avenue, GEZINA, 0084 - *Mamabolo*
28. Pule Theo Thaba - 771222 5515 082 - 14920 Hlobane Street, Zone 7B, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Matlala*
29. Awethu Mchunu - 000507 0846 083 - B979 Umbando Road, Kwamashu Township, KWAMASHU, 4359 - *Dlamini*
30. Lucky Ian Magaba - 630330 5637 086 - G651 Ntuzuma Township, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Nzuza*

31. Paulos Sello Malema - 800707 6097 085 - 3793a Machidi Section, MATHIBESTAD, 0407 - *Baloyi*
32. Mpumelelo Success Busakwe - 830922 5826 087 - 9081 Extension 6b, ORANGE FARM, 1806 - *Mpembe*
33. Molebogeng Philemon Komane - 850920 5422 084 - 6 Hallenmansdrift, Block C, MARBLE HALL, 0449 - *Molomo*
34. Tshepo John Tlhabane - 780711 5298 086 - 10627 Boikhutsong, Phase 8, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Legoko*
35. Sibusiso Chriswel Monama - 890314 5764 087 - 19063 Peete Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Masilo*
36. Lucky Phalene - 980812 5935 087 - 15902 Extension 76, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Ralivhesa*
37. Inganathi Tshangase - 000515 0745 080 - Khokhoba Road, IMBALI, 3201 - *Mkulisi*
38. Lebogang Lesia - 871105 5285 088 - 4032 Shedu Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Mokoena*
39. Codlive Senyane Lentsoane - 950822 5635 088 - 1547 Section D, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Gololo*
40. Tshehla Given Molefe - 910515 5724 089 - Stand No B1458, MPUMALANGA, 1022 - *Seanego*
41. Celumusa Terrence Khumalo - 930215 5671 085 - F717 Ncube Road, KWAMASHU, 4300 - *Nkosi*
42. Kelebogile Choene - 880213 5397 082 - Sione Village, KHUNWANA, 2748 - *Lentswe*
43. Nhlanhla Mbabala - 930817 5453 081 - 93-13 Alexandra Township, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Mnyandu*
44. Nomthandazo Candice Matlaila - 000920 0324 086 - 7 Morkel Street, THE REEDS, 0157 - *Khoza*
45. Mokgethi Isaac Kokoane - 760707 6033 088 - T162 Reserve Road, Extension 16, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Kgosana*
46. Ntokozo Ntuli - 941225 5797 084 - 6810 Avenue, ALEX, 2090 - *Khanyile*
47. Mbongeleni Mjuqu - 001023 5525 085 - Rhaloti Area, Mthwane, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Cira*
48. Sewela Flora Maloba - 700312 0342 081 - Af 25 Seahlala, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0125 - *Nephagwe*
49. Lebogang Daniel Mogano - 830506 5821 089 - 12-4th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 3090 - *Makhubela*
50. Stellana Lawrence Pole - 890710 5509 085 - 55 Tafaletu Street, Mogale Location, MAGALIESBURG, 1739 - *Tau*
51. Bonginkosi Brian Ralane - 910207 5164 082 - 14963 Victor Njoli Street, Extension 11, KAGISO, 1754 - *Nkosi*
52. Mbali Sonto Zwane - 860322 0626 082 - 3769 Thusi Village, Wesselton, ERMELO, 2350 - *Nxumalo*
53. Ntate Patrick Kgorosi - 780804 5529 087 - 667 Freedom Park, RUSTENBURG, 2300 - *Mvula*
54. Mpho Samson Molelekoa - 770616 5909 081 - 20712 Thabong, WELKOM, 9463 - *Sehloho*
55. Tebogo Precious Hlongwane - 970902 0712 086 - 12799 Mogatakgomo Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Tlabela*
56. Karabo Kevin Mokgesi - 960126 5722 088 - Raphahlelo Village, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Motheta*
57. Siphesihle Phiwokuhle Mhlungu - 930211 5456 080 - Mr S P Zwane, 1280 Dlamini Street, DUNDEE, 3000 - *Zwane*
58. Luwezo Jeret Magojane - 870516 5569 084 - Nyeleni Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Ndungane*
59. Tanduxolo Patrick Pezisa - 780128 5658 088 - 279 Gugushe Street, Credi Section, KATLEHONG, 1432 - *Mtotoba*
60. Xolani Matthews Ngema - 890905 5816 080 - 3786 Edeon Park, Extension 5, Phase 2, ALBERTON, 1458 - *Xabaniso*
61. Sipiwe Zikhali - 770222 5859 085 - A167 Jacaranda Avenue, Parkgate, VERULAM, 4339 - *Mdunge*
62. Jabu Christopher Mahlangu - 931008 5796 088 - Stand No 296, TWEEFONTEIN, 1022 - *Motaung*
63. Vincent Mathebula - 860218 5685 083 - P O Box 1241, MKHUHLU, 1365 - *Mhlaba*
64. Khumbulani Snakokonke Buthelezi - 000602 6495 082 - Makholweni Reserve, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Muthwa*

65. Wandile Gift Skosana - 000626 6236 089 - 11b Boekenhouthoek, MKOBOLA, 0458 - *Mahlangu*
66. Andiswa Mkhize - 001123 1132 082 - P714 Sonkombo Area, NDWEDWE, 4342 - *Msomi*
67. Ntokozo Siyabonga Mnculwane - 000327 6274 085 - Mnyangweni Area, LOSKOP, 3330 - *Khumalo*
68. Thabo Reuben Modika - 760917 6101 088 - 4824b Redshow Drive, Zone 4, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Malatsi*
69. Lizzy Thandi Mabena - 850628 0778 083 - 851 Kwaggafontein A, KWAGGAFONTEIN, 1035 - *Mahlangu*
70. Itumeleng James Ignatious Leshaba - 930602 5573 082 - 2937 Extension 6, MASHISHING, 1123 - *Nyundu*
71. Steven Nyandeni - 820627 5279 086 - 3562 Solindala Street, Ackerville, WITBANK, 1029 - *Makhubu*
72. Tlabego Lazarus Nonyane - 760531 5272 087 - 13172 Fever Street, Tasbet Park, Extension 12, WITBANK, 1036 - *Maile*
73. Beauty Siphesihle Shabangu - 980108 0803 085 - 3799 Phasha Street, Ackerville, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Makuwa*
74. Simangele Millicent Sibisi - 000103 0327 082 - 416 Cornubia, PHOENIX, 4023 - *Dlamini*
75. Sinenhlanhla Bongani Ngubane - 980615 5954 085 - Ematiwane Area, ELANDSLAAGTE, 2900 - *Mgaga*
76. Sbonelo Richard Mtolo - 801101 5287 088 - Elandskop Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Nxele*
77. Obed Besabakhe Manana - 800903 5779 084 - 931 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Skosana*
78. Paballo Gedion Mehlomakhulu - 930223 5378 081 - 20130 Zone 14, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Mehlomakhulu-Boikanyo*
79. Bafedile Victoria Phage - 811227 0325 082 - 10511 Springbok Pan, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Mbaba*
80. S'khumbuzo Mahambane - 750207 5940 088 - 29841 Extension 11, Vulendlela, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Khumalo*
81. Francina Seduwana - 920908 0297 086 - 23180 Shigugu Street, Extension 4, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Mokgoshi*
82. Koketso Glayton Lekala - 840818 5641 088 - 5516 Hospital Garden, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Makaleng*
83. Silindokuhle Petunia Kunene - 910612 0665 084 - 32 Targo Village, DURNACOL, 3082 - *Phiri*
84. Anele Mtibe - 911028 5634 083 - 10 Gili Street, Nduli, CERES, 6835 - *Teyise*
85. Puleng Monica Mafabatho - 960415 0408 086 - 19408 Thabong, WELKOM, 9463 - *Mokhathi*
86. Mathibe Fanny Nkadimeng - 770227 5847 089 - 1467 Unit 1, TEMBA, 0407 - *Mapea*
87. Njabulo Theodore Lindokuhle Sithole - 870524 5271 081 - Lot 3069, Klaarwater, AMAWELEWELE, 3610 - *Khuzwayo*
88. Nokwanda Dlamini - 930806 0352 083 - F2099 Mvubu Road, NTUZUMA, 4359 - *Zungu*
89. Ndumiso Sifiso Mahlangu - 990420 5515 087 - Stand No 218, Mathyzensloop, MKOBOLA, 0458 - *Shongwe*
90. Dimakatso Selinah Tsolo - 790803 0632 084 - 62110 Small Farms, EVATON, 1984 - *Modise*
91. Joseph Tjao - 840303 5907 086 - 9612 Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 1740 - *Kgomoyadira*
92. Thabo Sibusiso Mapela - 921007 5049 086 - 7943 Zone 6, Diepkloof, SOWETO, 1864 - *Mazibuko*
93. Nozipho Khanyisile Nxumalo - 810611 0855 084 - A940 Kwadabeka, KWADABEKA, 3610 - *Shange*
94. Tiisetso Gakeitumele - 941102 5358 086 - 985 Section K, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9781 - *Dinko*
95. Palesa Jermina Paulinah Makume - 950227 1023 083 - 10384 Zone 7, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Mthimkulu*
96. Samson Tshabalala - 880918 5416 084 - 2506/17 Eatonside, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Lekaba*
97. Musa Fortune Mofokeng - 000229 5153 080 - 21095 Extension 30, ETWATWA, 1245 - *Leyane*
98. Thato Kholofelo Selepe - 000207 5538 088 - 136 Univa Flats, Johnston Street, SUNNYSIDE, 0202 - *Mapela*

99. Anita Majola - 990206 0302 088 - V82 Umlazi Township, 07 Thabo Morena Road, NTOKOZWENI, 4066 - *Maphumulo*
100. Ayabulela Stafane - 000827 0561 080 - 880 Machelana Street, BATHURST, 6166 - *Bande*
101. Mduduzi Godfrey Maraba - 910321 5582 084 - 10872 Emalahleni, MDUTJANA, 0470 - *Skhosana*
102. Lehlogonolo Malatji - 990105 5871 081 - 581 Siyabuswa B, MDUTJANA, 0470 - *Nkadimeng*
103. Chuma Mtshiselwa - 950406 5172 084 - 95 Pretorius Street, HEIDELBERG, 1441 - *Masinda*
104. Sanana Johannes Nkosi - 760714 5867 086 - 1056 Maphanga, MBIBANE, 0449 - *Mahlangu*
105. Mojalifa George Khanye - 970205 5489 084 - 5041 Extension 4, VREDE, 9835 - *Mokoena*
106. Kgaugelo Collen Shabangu - 931130 5301 089 - Stand No 149, DENNILTON, 1039 - *Mpedi*
107. Thanduxolo Maqajini - 000211 6210 085 - Nkobongo Area, SHAKASKRAAL, 4450 - *Mangena*
108. Sthandiwe August - 000716 1224 089 - Ntshongwe Location, Ward 15, MBAZWANA, 3974 - *Zulu*
109. Njabulo Anele Sibisi - 000107 6407 087 - P O Box 146, HLABISA, 3937 - *Mzimela*
110. Sisipho Mapasa - 000629 1263 082 - Lupindo Area, MATATIELE, 4730 - *Mvimbi*
111. S'phesihle Innocent Linda - 000623 6067 085 - 1810 Fast Track West, MAYVILLE, 4091 - *Zulu*
112. Aubrey Bonga Madonsela - 840212 5718 080 - 1836 Tsakane Section, Mogogelo, HAMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Khoza*
113. Bakang Tebogo Seleke - 011012 5229 085 - 2847 Batswaneng Section, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Mompei*
114. Lloyd Tshediso Mabowane - 930326 5436 088 - 155 Zone 7, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Moumakwe*
115. Kamano Moganetsi - 950727 5842 081 - 20 Kinross, SECUNDA, 2270 - *Dikgole*
116. Sifiso Brian Ndlovu - 911108 5404 081 - 2978 Isolomzi Street, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Abdula*
117. Tshilidzi Tshikovhela - 800326 0422 080 - 78 Hendrick Boom Street, Witpoortjie, ROODEPOORT, 1729 - *Ramathavha*
118. Sphamandla Goodwill Nojiyeza - 930513 5255 085 - 95637 Inanda Glebe, INANDA, 4310 - *Nyanda*
119. Phiwamandla Madondo - 840616 5759 086 - 20 Shetland Drive, Glenwood, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Mngadi*
120. Gugulethu Calvinia Twala - 930311 0380 085 - 358 Mlangeni Street, RATANDA, 1441 - *Tsoari*
121. Jabulani Jeffrey Mahlangu - 870601 5312 089 - 29886 Extension 10, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Sithole*
122. Sara Ntina Molebatsi - 860816 0274 082 - P O Box 29, STEENBOKPAN, 0533 - *Letsebe*
123. Kabelo Eugene Pako - 890417 5591 085 - Stand No 269, ACORNHOEK, 1361 - *Mamabolo*
124. Bennet Thabang Morobi - 880719 5399 084 - 11783 Matlhare Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Kabini*
125. Sibonelo Sithembiso Ntaka - 971110 5723 087 - Singele School, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Mthembu*
126. Martin Themba Mofokeng - 860115 5509 083 - 734 Gibson Street, TOKOZA, 1426 - *Masango*
127. Germinah Shibe Mphela - 681112 1095 081 - Stand No 48, NOKANENG, 0452 - *Motjelele*
128. Themnkosi Ben Dyantyi - 970228 5086 080 - Nhlazuka Area, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Mbeje*
129. Knowledge Lwazi Julia - 910703 5800 089 - Toto Ngwazi Road, Ward 28, GAMALAKHE, 4249 - *Ngilande*
130. Sibongile Richard Kopolo - 770315 5498 084 - Kr10 Ny 111, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Ndoro*
131. Sfiso Edward Mnisi - 910208 5392 087 - 1867 Sibusiso Street, MASHISHING, 1123 - *Manzini*
132. Buti Welcome Mahlangu - 810301 5961 083 - Stand No 679, Mandela Section, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Malapane*

133. Lupho Mgwatyu - 001203 5375 083 - 229 Gonubie Palms, EAST LONDON, 5257 - *Booi*
134. Khanyisa Gabe - 010521 0247 083 - 19 Chris Hani Street, Cc Lloyd Township, EAST LONDON, 5209 - *Magxotwa*
135. Celane Mchunu - 970918 0295 088 - Mashunka Area, TUGELA FERRY, 3010 - *Dladla*
136. Dumisa Frank Manyika - 940419 5220 087 - 1626 Zina Street, Wattville, BENONI, 1685 - *Mambane*
137. Thulani Philemon Dlamini - 870122 5706 089 - 3394 Maliza Link, Moroka North, SOWETO, 1818 - *Vilakazi*
138. Malehlonolo Yvonne Mphuthi - 981008 0569 083 - 4837 Extension 5, Siyathemba, BALFOUR, 2410 - *Kganye*
139. Gladys Lebogang Mashiane - 900831 0908 086 - 301 Lebanon, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Modiba*
140. Phillimon Mahlangu - 751005 6351 084 - 125 Sokhulumi Village, BRONKHORSTSPRUIT, 1020 - *Mthimunye*
141. Nsingatheni Anoruis Mkhwanazi - 920130 6265 088 - 100 Oribi Village, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Ngubane*
142. Molife Juta Molekwa - 430209 5375 081 - 1426 Mosetsha Section, HEBRON, 0208 - *Kenoshi*
143. Dimakatso Jan Molekwa - 540202 6231 087 - 1426 Mosetsha Section, HEBRON, 0208 - *Kenoshi*
144. Tebogo Benson Moyo - 821125 5557 089 - Extension 5, Diepsloot, RANDBURG, 1740 - *Monareng*
145. Rhinos Clerence Tholinhlanhla Mkhwanazi - 810717 5319 081 - Mevamhlophe Area, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Nxumalo*
146. Karabo Christian Ngake - 990831 5206 081 - 8909 Khulon Street, Paradise Park, Extension 13, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Tshabalala*
147. Mthobi Victor Ncanana - 981126 5151 085 - Malekane Reserve, EMPANGENI, 3900 - *Barnes*
148. James Mbhekeni Sibiya - 740612 5786 089 - Ngome Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Mbeje*
149. Mduduzi Edward Qwabe - 860106 5826 080 - Olakeni Area, MBAZWANA, 3974 - *Ndlazi*
150. Karabo Melaine Mofokeng - 000427 0286 083 - 1080 Kammeelrivier, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Ntuli*
151. Neo Loane - 990824 5427 088 - 56 Phomo Street, Block 7, Kutloanong, ODENDAALSRUS, 9483 - *Kaibe*
152. Masibambane Maxwell - 840718 5402 087 - 3 Garnet Street, Fairdale, BLUEDOWNS, 7100 - *Nonkonyana*
153. Itumeleng Princess Ralane - 951108 0400 085 - 14963 Victor Njoli Street, Extension 11, KAGISO, 1754 - *Nkosi*
154. Hendry Kagisho Leutlwetse - 870709 5390 086 - 1326 Mathapelo Street, WINDSORTON, 8510 - *Mweninjawa*
155. Itumeleng Micro Moagi - 880515 5604 089 - 162 Block D, MADIPELESA, 8537 - *Pharasi*
156. Bawelile Ngcobo - 891120 0508 083 - Mafekatini Location, MERRIVALE, 3291 - *Dlamini*
157. Siyamthanda Knockpaal - 000506 0767 083 - 26 Sangxa Street, Kwanobuhle, UITENHAGE, 6242 - *Bobby*
158. Xolile Nonhlanhla Mkhize - 920923 0264 085 - Rookdale Location, BERGVILLE, 3350 - *Mavundla*
159. Tiisetso Baloi - 981005 5373 081 - 1149 Avocet Avenue, Montana, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Serudu*
160. Orapeleng Weasekra Shokane - 971228 5396 082 - 241 Sofasonke, KLIPGAT, 0190 - *Rasebitse*
161. Sikhumbuzo Mfanafuthi Nhlenyama - 750102 6837 088 - B1424 Ntuzuma Township, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Manukuza*
162. Michael Skhosana - 790909 6172 080 - 445 Suncity A, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Madisa*
163. Samson Mokohe Moganeli - 670609 5533 085 - 2251 Extension 2, Ivory, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Madonsela*
164. Dioné Heléne Keffers - 940807 0165 085 - 225 Vaalkop Plaas, KENHARDT, 8900 - *Lombard*
165. Welcome Lehlohonolo Moepje - 920420 5383 085 - Stand No 101, Mabopape Section, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Mohlamonyane*
166. Ntomboxolo Baskiti - 910606 0425 085 - 2823 Tembisa, BATHURST, 6166 - *Ditana*

167. Zamokuhle Mbewu - 760616 6774 080 - 56 Dlamini Road, Nazaretha, PINETOWN, 3600 - *Zulu*
168. Nomazibulo Madlebe - 770531 0459 083 - Mboya Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Tshandana*
169. Andiswa Msomi - 991109 0703 082 - 5226 Jennings Road, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mbona*
170. Musawenkosi Goodman Buthelezi - 890115 5344 089 - 2821 Nkakane Road, Imbali, Unit Two, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3219 - *Nxumalo*
171. Jeremiah Lehlohonolo Moloi - 760609 5917 081 - 4356 Kodisang Street, Duduza, NIGEL, 1496 - *Komako*
172. Kholofelo Masenya - 840810 5450 081 - P O Box 324, GROOTHOEK, 0628 - *Mothoa*
173. Lindumusa Princess Mdluli - 781003 0474 089 - Unit 219, Apartments On Oak, Ferndale, RANDBURG, 2194 - *Mlangeni*
174. Marumo Andrew Masetle - 991210 5158 080 - 1467 Lenyenye, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Ramokone*
175. Lizahne Jean Du Plooy - 000613 0195 081 - 20 Ross Street, AMANZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Fouché*
176. Vusimuzi George Booyesen - 980925 5464 088 - 664 Kutlwanong Street, Maruping Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Mkhonto*
177. Nkosana Ernest Kumalo - 901029 5424 089 - 15273 Khabanyane Street, WELKOM, 9460 - *Mkulise*
178. Mashudu Boipelo Sebete - 990304 5277 080 - 7 Columbia Drive, WATERFALL, 2735 - *Muthivhi*
179. Ziyanda Duku - 990112 5475 087 - 5214 Extension 6, GRAHAMSTOWN, 6139 - *Ngqontsha*
180. Oarabile Dince - 840927 5641 087 - P O Box 1815, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Saku*
181. Kwenza Benedictor Molala - 730602 0499 087 - Stand No 10669, Setumong, GA-MATLALA, 0743 - *Marutla*
182. Buti Jafta Sekaje - 690903 5853 080 - 897 Seraleng, BOITEKONG, 0300 - *Kock*
183. Thando Nkosi - 980927 0526 085 - 263 Honey Suttle Street, Dobsonville, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Mlotshwa*
184. Nicholas Rudolf Coetzee - 971024 5171 082 - 4 Whistle Tree, PINEHURST, 7550 - *Marx*
185. Nthabeleng Theresia Lawrence - 990421 0638 080 - 6358 Zone 14, Meloding, VIRGINIA, 9430 - *Mateisi*
186. Tumelo Mapelwane Mmela - 750707 6337 085 - Byldrift Area, GA-SELOANE, 0737 - *Seloane*
187. Boipelo Mankale Esther Mamabolo - 961229 0116 089 - 19660 Mashaba Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Tshehla*
188. Kristie Lee Van Der Merwe - 990708 0220 087 - Mosplaas Area, OLIFANTSHOEK, 8450 - *Loots*
189. Zwelethu Wiseman Nkoliswa - 000419 5270 089 - 5657 Unit 14, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Mmileng*
190. Nanana Petrus Mogola - 970328 5925 087 - 32 Walter Sisulu Street, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Magane*
191. Mahlatse Billy Kganyago - 980421 5274 081 - 1672 Block TT, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Makgoba*
192. Jeffrey Tshepo Phatsisi - 940301 5575 084 - 3229 Phiritona, HEILBRON, 9650 - *Hlongwane*
193. Priscilla Monnakala - 971219 1012 088 - 4875 Northview, 14 Liberty Street, POLOKWANE, 0699 - *Letsoalo*
194. Nyiko Moloto - 981124 0439 084 - 60995 Pitje Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mcethe*
195. Mondli Mzozo - 980328 5816 086 - Emangeni Location, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Vane*
196. Pontsho Sebaka - 960421 0351 086 - 1556 Block L, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Tema*
197. Peter Mametela - 780527 5410 087 - 1594 Extension 1, THOKOZA, 1426 - *Maswanganyi*
198. Agnes Jacqueline Gaebee - 990411 0506 080 - 1392 Kopaope Street, Boitumelong Location, BLOEMHOF, 2060 - *Johannes*
199. Thabiso Elijah Motau - 760725 5538 089 - 2208 Mbatha Street, Extension 4, Kwaguqa, EMALAHLENI, 1039 - *Thamaga*
200. Prince Skhumbuzo Kubheka - 711011 5880 080 - 3916 Section B, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Zwane*

201. Thulebona Herbert Kweyama - 790910 6182 087 - A1136 Folweni, UMBUMBULU, 4105 - *Dlamini*
202. Daphne Davidene Vis - 001030 0608 089 - 857 Campbell Plakkers, CAMPBELL, 8360 - *Louw*
203. Taetso Nyalungu - 970318 5848 082 - Stand No 172, Landan Trust, MAPULANENG, 1282 - *Letshedi*
204. Tshepiso Patience Lekoloane - 920619 0285 084 - 3861 Ramose Street, Zone 3, DIEPKLOOF, 1804 - *Sithole*
205. Bhekithemba Mdletshe - 900806 5662 086 - 68 Redberry Park, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Bubu*
206. Thobile Mdletshe - 890417 0668 086 - 68 Redberry Park, 79 Ruston Place, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Bubu*
207. Clara Iketsetseng Mosooanyane - 890416 0347 089 - 4957 Extension 5, Kokosi Township, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Mjengwana*
208. Kagiso David Langa - 910415 5580 088 - 15192 Rethabile, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Makhurana*
209. Vusse Richard Masombuka - 820927 5371 085 - 11077 Extension 8, MHLUZI, 1050 - *Masilela*
210. Tshililo Whycliff Mandiwana - 870326 5799 081 - P O Box 3110, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Mukwevho*
211. Mieta Diemiso Ntwagae - 990125 0425 089 - 748 Marikana, CHRISTIANA, 2680 - *Tukula*
212. Nomfundo Khulisile Gasa - 990618 0934 084 - 1717 Toer Street, NATURENA, 1864 - *Nyawo*
213. Nomfundo Tholoana Munjedzi - 981209 0186 080 - 1585 Teke Street, Extension 5, Leboeng, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mahlangu*
214. Gilbert Mosekiemang Nchang - 810928 5525 086 - 39C Maganeng Village, TAUNG, 8580 - *Thakadu*
215. Khomotso Edwin Mboyana - 980108 5384 081 - 385 Zone F, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Maile*
216. Reitumetse Manyeneng - 950824 0257 082 - 182 Stella Street, VRYBURG, 8601 - *Mokgejane*
217. Jeremiah Mazibuko - 750618 5569 083 - 4563 Usinga Street, Extension 3, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Zungu*
218. Boingotlo Arnold Mothibi - 840703 5518 082 - 3103 Kolong Street, PAMPIERSTAD, 8566 - *Motsaathebe*
219. Melubakho Ngqoko - 800601 5553 083 - J1600 Bush Street, NYANGA, 7755 - *Sonamzi*
220. Sipho Simon Mcethe - 900408 5403 080 - 2292 Serothe Street, Ratanda, HEIDELBERG, 1441 - *Mashinini*
221. Gugu Primrose Miya - 990607 0154 082 - Dabe Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Zuma*
222. Neo Gavin Molefe Kotelo - 921221 5935 083 - 1797 Extension 3, Kabelo, ETWATWA, 1520 - *Mohlamonyane*
223. Yethu Mpumelelo Mgweba - 941114 5408 084 - 1341 Chrishani, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Tshabalala*
224. Lindokuhle Christian Buthelezi - 950405 5785 085 - 5151 Hlakwane Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Sibiya*
225. Vulamandla Mvelase - 960923 5678 082 - 1633 Dlamini 1, Ntokozweni Street, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Nkala*
226. Morapedi Sibisi - 750414 5901 082 - 2657 Crossley Street, PROTEA SOUTH, 1818 - *Mbuko*
227. Cebolenkosi Comfort Mpanza - 940521 5482 086 - 257 Nhlungwane Area, INANDA, 4310 - *Langa*
228. Christopher Bongumusa Ndlovu - 841004 5525 089 - 173 Umgudulu Road, RESEVOIRHILLS, 4091 - *Ntobela*
229. Khethokuhle Siphesihle Phahla - 000423 5731 082 - Mfazazane Location, Ward 17, MTWALUME, 4186 - *Ngcobo*
230. Sipiwe Pascal Mabaso - 950312 5784 086 - 5738 Zonkizizwe, Zone 6, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mbatha*
231. Thobani Perfect Nala - 941128 5584 082 - Qoloqolo, Ward 09, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Cele*
232. Mahomed Zameer Sidiq Moosa - 960815 5163 083 - 61 Almond Road, Havenside, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Moodley*
233. Mighty-Boy Busani Mathebula - 920331 5485 087 - P O Box 3814, ACORNHOEK, 1360 - *Sibande*
234. Ntokozo Skhosana - 990611 5544 081 - Stand No 262, VLAKFONTEIN, 1057 - *Mtshweni*

235. Kamogelo Morare- 000719 5910 083 -Stand No 128, Bapeding, TAFELKOP, 0474 - *Ratau*
236. Mogau Soana- 990307 5598 082 -Stand No 20026, GA MAMPANE, 0467 - *Matjeding*
237. Atlegang Bothale Kgwadi- 000730 5717 089 -41 Striga Street, DOORNPOORT 3, 0186 - *Kwinda*
238. Osca Thobejane- 000619 5433 088 -Ga Manyaka, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Mosuma*
239. Mahlako Shalott Lebambo – 830916 0586 084 – and a minor child – Mosebjadi Pabalela Lebambo – 070424 1018 081 - Moroke, DRIEKOP, 1150 - *Mantjane*
240. Sibusiso Joseph Ndlangamandla – 820504 5619 084 – and a minor child Simphiwe Karabo Ndlangamandla – 040810 0402 085 - 2086 Mbethe Mazakhele, ERMELO, 2350 - *Ngwenya*
241. Katlego Prince Nyalungu – 860127 5370 085 – and your wife – Mokgaetji Anna Nyalungu – 870422 0619 083 - 110 Friedman Street, Kempton Park, 1619 - *Maphanga*
242. Ouma Elsie Dhlamini – 840610 0431 080 – and four minor children – Nomvula Prescious Dhlamini – 081205 1193 082 – Makhosini Gcinimuzi Dhlamini – 061210 5766 085 – Mangoba Junior Dhlamini – 180315 6229 086 – Nkosinathi Nkululeko Dhlamini – 140108 5958 089 - - 5341 extension 4, Masishaba, Duduza, 1496 – *Mzima*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 74

01 FEBRUARY 2019

**ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992
(ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)**

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**41593** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No.**457** dated **26 April 2018** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Teboho Esau Mokoka - 810413 5591 081 - Lebanon Close, BUCCLEUCH, 2090 - *Howard*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**41722** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No.**618** dated **22 June 2018** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Tebogo Clement Mosoma - 961127 5657 083 - 11 Likuxola Street, House no 2574, Extension 1, DIEPSLOOT, 2189 - *Sentsho*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**41982** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No.**1112** dated **19 October 2018** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Mubi Boytjie Nkambule - 540521 5570 082 - Leeufontein Farm, WONDERFONTEIN, 1100 - *Buhali*
2. Khumoetsile Shadrack Thubisi - 690206 5949 084 - House No F83, Glenred, VRYBURG, 8600 - *Rammedi*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**42100** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No.**1370** dated **14 December 2018** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. Kelly Anne Landon - 990630 0342 085 - 133 B Links Drive, Leisure Isle, KNYSNA, 6570 - *Beviss-Challinor*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No.**42162** which, was published in Government Gazette Notice No.**10** dated **18 June 2019** is hereby rectified to read as follows

1. David Katlego Koenait - 950517 5574 085 - 1473 Ntoane Village, MARAPYANE, 0431 - *Mothoa*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 75

01 FEBRUARY 2019

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

1. Confidence Ramatsimela Kgasago - 991206 0845 085 - Lesetsi Village, GA MPHABLELE, 0736 - *Confidence Kanyane*
2. Charity Majeng Ramushu - 980615 5877 088 - Vlakplaas Village, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Charity Mediwane*
3. Thulani Humphrey Komane - 991204 5540 082 - Maila Mapitsana, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Hlajane Humphrey*
4. Styl Kagiso Mphahlele - 980731 5763 085 - P O Box 1335, CHUENESPOORT, 0745 - *Matlole Kagiso*
5. Luther Karabo Mphahlele - 960405 5865 083 - P O Box 1335, CHUENESPOORT, 0745 - *Lehlaba Karabo*
6. Nonkululeko Thanky Malemone - 000627 0821 082 - Stand No B23, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Dimpho Thanky*
7. Kamogelo Makola - 950821 5666 085 - Mashabela, GA MASHABELA, 1064 - *Kamogelo Maunatlala*
8. Njabulo Shiwangubani Myeni - 870328 0651 085 - P O Box 6020, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Njabulo Noxolo*
9. Sylvia Boitumelo Boyise - 850610 0528 080 - 5993 Mokhasi Street, Unit 14, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Boitumelo*
10. Nomathamsanqa Boo - 810406 0478 080 - Tshapile Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Nomatamsanqa Eugenia*
11. Anelisa Madolo - 970511 0207 086 - 376 Mthonjeni Street, Zola 3, SOWETO, 1818 - *Sixhase Anelisa*
12. Tsholofelo-Magdeline-Lerato Modise - 930509 0197 082 - 351 Masala Street, Boikhutso Location, LICHTENBURG, 0240 - *Tsholofelo Magdeline Lerato*
13. Siviwe Ntombizodumo Nkuhlu - 810412 0444 080 - 71 Livingstone Complex, 6th Road, Noordwyk, MIDRAND, 1682 - *Ntombizodumo Siviwe*
14. Margaret Maja - 871121 0469 080 - Infantry School, Parkroad, OUDSHOORN, 6625 - *Mathotho Lebogang Margaret*
15. Siphelo Amen Magadla - 890719 5874 084 - Ndakana Area, NQAMAKWE, 4996 - *Siphelo Amen Phumezo*
16. Bavumile Mvo - 811102 5732 089 - 93 High Street, COFIMVABA, 5380 - *Bavumile Milton Vumza*
17. Mosoeu Tropic Mosoeu - 770924 5052 088 - 5410 Thabong, WELKOM, 9463 - *Mosoeu*
18. Atholang Johanna Monanyane - 670503 0543 084 - P O Box 449, SHONGOANE NOE, 0607 - *Katlego Johanna*
19. Martha Dibakwane - 911024 0870 087 - Stand 314, KAMEELREVIER, 0472 - *Martha Nomsa Jeanett*
20. Colofelo Widick Mohlala - 990618 5853 081 - P O Box 9240, BURGERSFORD, 1150 - *Kholofelo Widick*
21. Duduzile Rejoice Mjaji - 901112 0094 089 - B286 Mzomusha, INANDA, 4310 - *Duduzile Lindelwa Rejoice*
22. Anne Sophia Samuels - 560522 0835 087 - 1 Equoa Street, BONTEUWEL, 7764 - *Saadijah*
23. Dais Rangwane Sepuru - 891228 5188 080 - 7515 Herbage Street, OLIVENHOUTBOSCH, 0157 - *Lesibana Rangwane*
24. Portia Jamda - 980820 5637 082 - 2496 Watergang Kagamandi, STELLENBOSCH, 7600 - *Lukhanyo*
25. Kuhle Mente - 000319 0636 088 - 3582 Gqoloma Street, OLD CROSS ROADS, 7750 - *Okuhle*
26. Magogo Josephine Sithebe - 790226 0274 089 - Nkunzi Area, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Mesuli Zethembe*
27. Mbongeni Masutha - 770112 0614 082 - P O Box 2940, SIBASA, 0970 - *Mbengen Eunice*
28. Tebogo Thelma Boya - 860504 0578 088 - 1 Lark Setaria, THABAZIMBI, 0608 - *Tebogo Daniel*
29. Chandre Rossouw - 950602 0542 087 - 39 B Scheldtd Walk, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Zayaan*

30. Jane Bojane Matsimela - 861203 0709 087 - Stand No 2, Waleni, 126 James Drive, SILVERTON, 0184 - *Daniel*
31. Luke Edward Van Der Burg - 981102 5095 085 - 18 11th Avenue, Orange Grove, JOHANNESBURG, 2192 - *Elle Rose*
32. Raesetja Albertina Maruma - 970708 0610 083 - Stand No 2411, Mandela Village, MASHASHANE, 0743 - *Khomotso Albertina*
33. Foster Desmond Khumbuza - 830506 5607 082 - Unit 516, M B V Buildings, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Tsakani Desmond*
34. Themba Lizwi Sabela - 811016 5413 088 - Mbongolwane Area, ESHOWE, 3815 - *Vezi Themba Lizwi*
35. Lécia Wolfaardt - 940704 6428 080 - 7 Dean Avenue, Rietvallei Park, PRETORIA, 0157 - *Luciano Johannes*
36. Deon Frederick Henn - 720107 1196 080 - 3 A Kemms Road, Wynbert, CAPE TOWN, 7800 - *Vicky Florence*
37. Boitumelo Phogole - 000724 5314 088 - Mashije, GAMPHAHELE, 0736 - *Boitumelo Kotse*
38. Itani Arther Singo - 000717 5417 083 - Maangani, NZHELELE, 0993 - *Itani Arthur*
39. Magdeline Sibanyoni - 640331 0185 087 - 2654 Mpunga Street, Extension 1, Langaville, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Magdeline Sylvia Andrina Mantombana*
40. Reccah Phethego Selepe - 930906 6477 080 - Ga Manotwane, ATOK, 0749 - *Temosho Innocent*
41. Sphandla Nkomo - 820113 6031 081 - Ndindini Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Sphamandla Hamilton*
42. Julia Rebecca Diale - 820314 6225 083 - Stand 1332, Selocha I I, TUEMASKOP, 0345 - *Lethabo Julian*
43. Tebogo Ponanza Mohlala - 930413 0761 080 - Stand No 155, Malore, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Makgabutle Tebogo*
44. Maratho Yvone Ngoshane - 980425 0458 086 - 56641 Dark City, Phahameng Location, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Mabatho Yvonne Nobantu*
45. Noluthando Lucia Zinzi Kubheka - 900916 0268 084 - Matiwane Skop, LADYSMITH, 3570 - *Noluthando Lucia Zinzi Dudu*
46. Saphoso Phillimon Makgae - 970210 5608 089 - 439 Bafana Bafana Street, Block A, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Tshehamiso Phillimon*
47. Rajeshree Govender - 970130 0411 083 - 192 Crimby Avenue, DURBAN, 4092 - *Zoey*
48. John Mketo - 790205 5943 088 - Room 4 A, Hostel 3, SEBOKENG, 5140 - *Mahlubandile John*
49. Lawrence Dinala - 770128 5781 080 - 629 Moteti, MDUTJANA, 0472 - *Lawrence Morwamahlagawome*
50. Memory Mnisi - 870814 0648 080 - Stand No 76 C, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Tiana Memory*
51. Nolofo Mashao - 971030 0706 087 - Gamagou Section, TSOE, 8460 - *Patronella Nolofo*
52. Tanielle Priscilla Norris - 870704 0133 086 - 1003 Kirstengrove, Northbeach, DURBAN, 4001 - *Tanielle Rehana*
53. Lester Naidoo - 920630 5118 089 - 30 50th Avenue, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Tyrone Lester*
54. Mosedi Paulus Mawela - 770825 5744 089 - Kotsiri, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Joshua Lekgotla Scotch*
55. Khethiwe Ntombikayise Ntaka - 990710 0861 084 - Doboti Area, OZWATHINI, 3241 - *Khethiwe Nothando*
56. Nthabeleng Masiea - 971008 0421 089 - 8577 Bloemside 3, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9306 - *Monae Nthabeleng*
57. Taniqua Oliveira De Faria Geralys - 950518 0128 083 - Unit 3 Park Lodge, David Thotha Crescent, Heuwelsig, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Taniqua Oliveira*
58. Ndivhuwo Hitler Mudimeli - 870909 5701 080 - 862 Dragme Avenue, WILGEHEUWEL, 1724 - *Ndivhuwo*
59. Sandisile Phathuxolo Mbeki Majola - 980702 5892 083 - 12a Blaine Street, Eastbank, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Sandisile*
60. Mamolefe Segakweng - 721221 0300 087 - 127 Blandford Court, Ili Blandford Road, NORTHRIDING, 2169 - *Mamolefe Neo*
61. Portia Ngobeni - 940902 0531 087 - House No 971, Dumazi Street, Tshamahansi, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Portia Nthabiseng*

62. Jessica Natalie Dolley - 761201 0119 084 - 2 Grovers Street, Paalmridge, PORT ELIZABETH, 6059 - *Reyaana*
63. Gilbert Nkosinathi Mthembu - 920527 5264 089 - 57 Belfast, PIET RETIEF, 2380 - *Hendry Nkosinathi*
64. Buhlebenkosi Johannes Mngwengwe - 691027 5352 080 - 84 Lawrence Road, MOOI RIVER, 3300 - *Buhle Mzamo John*
65. Sello Thomas Modise - 810709 5475 088 - 481 Section 1, Suurman, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Masako Christian*
66. Fezeka Sikhosana - 980317 0831 083 - P O Box 19178, The Village, NELSPRUIT, 1218 - *Fezeka Faith*
67. Solly Thokozani Sindane - 901103 5186 087 - 6940 Tola Crescent, Extension 4, MHLUZI, 1055 - *Thokozani Solomon*
68. Lerato Ngobeni - 790727 0500 084 - 42 Reid Avenue, LINBRO PARK, 2090 - *Lerato Mikateko*
69. Selebalo Didroet Phasha - 921115 5156 080 - 214 Leboeng Section, TEMBISA, 1637 - *Selebalo Detroit Karabo*
70. Morné Christian Smith - 760506 5040 080 - 15 Swansea Road, Parkwood, JOHANNESBURG, 2193 - *Christian*
71. Stephanie Watkins - 751027 0025 084 - 74 Terrace Hill 2, Rolbal Avenue, WELTEVREDE PARK, 1709 - *Stephanie Greenwood*
72. Moganaige Naidoo - 750423 0171 088 - 1 Mirage, 3 Japonica Road, Wychwood, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Ronal*
73. Ishmael Lehlohonolo Semoise - 940406 5407 087 - M665 Manyatseng, LADYBRAND, 9745 - *Lehlohonolo Smous*
74. Thandeka Ngubane - 930914 0911 088 - Endabayakhe, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Thandeka Shontelle*
75. Lwazi Percival Phewa - 940322 5400 081 - Inkulu Location, IZINGOLWENI, 4040 - *Lwazi*
76. Egsaan Khan - 740715 5247 083 - 1 Diana Crescent, Florida, ROODEPOORT, 1709 - *Sonny*
77. Lerato Hantie Kola - 830611 0315 085 - P O Box 344, KORUNG PUNT, 0632 - *Lerato Lina Hantie*
78. Ma-Asa Sinovuyo Mpande - 980727 0874 083 - 84 Mankayi Street, Cambridge Location, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Sinovuyo*
79. Tshephiso Mohlala - 910502 5741 081 - Stand No 155, Malope, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Morwakgwadi Tshephiso*
80. Taleni Margret Tambo - 990508 0505 085 - Mnandi Plot 41, Boundry Road, CENTURION, 0157 - *Nomthandazo Talent Margret*
81. Sicelo Brilliant Ngwenya - 940217 6053 089 - Nongamulana Area, NKANDLA, 3885 - *Mbongiseni Bhekisisa*
82. Rosina Ineleng Thihira - 800717 0417 080 - House No 2564, Extension 4, MONAKATO, 0314 - *Kgomotso Rosina*
83. Meshack Mashashane - 810417 5385 089 - 640 Janbantjies Street, 15 Zambalivillas, MONTANA, 0186 - *Pholoyahlaba Meshack*
84. Primrose Mda - 710301 0795 081 - 122 Villa Alba, Sullivan Street, CENTURION, 0146 - *Nomkitha Primrose*
85. Precious Nzuza - 830401 0309 084 - 6 Greenwood Close, Southridge, VERULAM, 4339 - *Nondumiso Thandekile*
86. Tanuja Khan - 910425 0150 084 - 932 Bhattay Street, Actonville, BENONI, 1501 - *Tazkiya*
87. Noxolo Mazolwana - 820918 0713 082 - 77 Roempton Court, Bree & Rissk, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Simanye Noxolo*
88. Lucy Msatsana Mashego - 880717 0621 080 - Stand Mp 55, Fife Morgan, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Lucy Mosetsana*
89. Madikeledi Maibi Kenosi - 770829 0342 089 - 12023 Poplar Crescent, Hospital View, KAGISO, 1754 - *Maibi Ementle Mabel*
90. Kutlwano Tsotetsi - 890117 5291 088 - 25 Foxcroft Avenue, AKASIA, 0182 - *Mafa Kutloano*
91. Nyameka Mlamla - 971211 0641 082 - Ngcanasini Area, MQANDULI, 5280 - *Nyameka Amahle*
92. Karabo Malekgena Mpaketsane - 991103 5412 088 - Indiya Maisela, GA NKUWANA, 0740 - *Karabo Lethamaga*
93. Nomnqophiso Xhamlo - 920331 0656 088 - 51 Skool Street, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Viwe*
94. Lidia Mantoane Nchabeleng - 920727 0757 083 - Thabampshe, GAMASEMOLA, 1060 - *Lydia Mabiletse*
95. Kali Lee Sengwayo - 981101 0341 080 - Stand No 121, KAMHLUSHWA, 1340 - *Kelly Lee*

96. Kevin Sanele Khumalo - 820512 5490 083 - 922 Area 2, Danganye, UMKOMAAS, 4170 - *Sanele Kodwa*
97. Mphegolle David Matseding - 800626 5702 083 - Ga Mampane, NEBO, 0467 - *Khuruge David*
98. Alfred Monag Lekoto - 751025 6006 082 - 4647 Tigerfish Street, Allandale, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Alfred Molefe*
99. Wiseman Mfihlo - 691015 5950 086 - 12 Concerto Place, OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH, 0187 - *Slumko Wiseman*
100. Lerato Motshabi Susan Thulo - 870429 0583 086 - 33178 Mahlumba Street, Turflaagte, MANGAUNG, 9323 - *Lerato*
101. Buhle Mbelebele - 980523 5278 085 - Kambi Area, MTHATHA, 5099 - *Buhle Kwakho*
102. Aphelele Qangase - 960529 5623 083 - Ngolo Area, LIBODE, 5160 - *Aphelele Nyameko*
103. Irvin Francis Dixon Dixon - 920530 5214 088 - B7 Shongweni Valley, SHONGWENI, 3624 - *Irvin Francis*
104. Sinabo Buthelezi - 920705 5727 087 - 28915 Nkazimulo Road, Tshelimnyama, MARIANHILL, 3610 - *Sihle Sinabo Wonderful*
105. Nandipha Mhlauli - 781008 0436 087 - 42 Sunvird Avenue, Yellowwood Park, DURBAN, 4004 - *Ruth*
106. Vishnunathan Dayanand Pillay - 710416 5204 085 - 25 82019 Belgate, TONGAAT, 4400 - *David Israel*
107. Ramogopedi Hans Bérends - 710822 5423 080 - 29/225 Blue Bush Street, Alveda, Extension 2, KIMBLE PARK, 2091 - *Noah Israel*
108. Deon Daniel Adendorf - 700905 5139 087 - 23 Bakkiesblom C, Crescent Rosendal, DELFT, 7100 - *Dayaan*
109. Evan Marion Jansen - 680519 0232 088 - 23 First Avenue, ROBERTSON, 6705 - *Evanne Marion*
110. Edenkey Majavie - 670522 5005 089 - Stand 613, Riverview, WORCESTER, 6850 - *Erefaan Aziz*
111. Marion Michell- Yi - 670514 0042 084 - 31 Hout Street, KRAASFONTEIN, 7560 - *Marion Michelle*
112. Preston Oliver Stubbs - 740507 5059 083 - 25 Caravel Road, STRANDFONTEIN, 7798 - *Ziyaad*
113. Michael Naudé - 741229 5104 087 - Daniel Van Niekerk Street, Standienhof 16, Wilgehof, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Georg Frederik*
114. Thuleleni Hlongwane - 930520 0738 080 - Phase 02, Malangeni, UMZINTO, 4201 - *Thobile*
115. Zhune Ke Sandra Daniels - 910905 0327 089 - 51 Bermunda Street, Portlands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Nuhaa*
116. Nontlopho Imeldis Chiya - 740331 0567 085 - Maqinase Location, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3201 - *Nonhlonipho Imeldis*
117. Yamkela Gerald Toto - 980815 5098 087 - Nzwakazi Area, NGQELENI, 5140 - *Yamkela*
118. Vinolia Maphogole Mathope - 940911 0700 089 - 165 Lakeside Estates, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Vinolia Mafolo*
119. Fikile Abram Wessels - 940420 5382 083 - 505 Banyane Drive, VERKEERDEVLEI, 9401 - *Fikile Gabriel*
120. Phuti Liza Kgare - 981225 0402 087 - Ga Kgare, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Botlhale*
121. Lebohang Ivy Marishane - 810905 0685 081 - 854 Tokyo Ramaphosa, Reiger Park, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Mongatane Ivy*
122. Sizwe Thomas Louw - 810402 5593 080 - 4874 Botsang Street, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Imran Sizwe Thomas*
123. Kenneth Sekomane Mamosadi - 850604 5804 083 - Stand No 3844, Selah Street, Elandspoor, PRETORIA WEST, 0183 - *Kenneth Putshwane*
124. Phasudi Ngoatoana - 981217 5592 087 - Byldrift Village, MALATANE, 0604 - *Phasudi Kgotso*
125. Mathule Tshepho Mothapo - 820715 5305 082 - Stand No 27, Moshate, GA MOTHAPO, 0734 - *Moroamasobe Mathule Tshepho*
126. Sarah Olyn - 940711 5541 086 - Skerpdraai 393, OLIFANTSHOEK, 8450 - *Hendrik*
127. Matome Aserin Maphakela - 830430 0572 086 - 1461 Verderrama, Copperleaf Estate, CENTURION, 0751 - *Tumi Aserin*
128. Mangaka Hendrieta Thabane - 840118 0702 088 - 281 Mageza Street, Kokosi, FOCHVILLE, 2515 - *Hlohonolofatso*

129. Mandlesambane Aaron Sibiyi - 610704 5714 083 - Ndoleni Area, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Mandla Aaron*
130. Bethuel Emmanuel Ubisi - 840830 5643 089 - 284 B Thulamahashe, Maphiti, THULAMAHASHE, 1632 - *Bethuel Duke*
131. Edwin Ngoepe - 981128 5606 084 - 21560 Tau Street, Rpd;Amds, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Seala Edwin*
132. Palesa Prudence Kgasi - 830313 0834 088 - 2068 Dikgang Maseneke Street, Extension 1, Mahube Valley, MAMELODI, 0122 - *Divine Kenneth*
133. Sphokazi Zozi - 981118 6209 087 - Slovo Park, UMTATHA, 5099 - *Sipho Trenth*
134. Madison Clare Denton - 940915 6640 082 - 6 Lynwood Gardens, Pinetree Avenue, CLAREMONT, 7708 - *Matthew James*
135. Mputi Jim Magane - 821002 6107 083 - No 713, MANDELA, 7022 - *Jacob Nalamotse*
136. Thabo Errol Makhubu - 820905 5372 089 - 27/29 Agnew Avenue, Dunnottor, NIGEL, 1496 - *Siyabonga Thabo*
137. Thomas Simon Mthimunye - 820520 5602 086 - 7029 Extension 50, Fitweed Crescent, ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Thomas Simon Vusi*
138. Tumiso Letseka - 800110 6324 080 - 5250 Maboe Street, Zone 4, GA RANKUWA, 0208 - *Tumiso Ramokgadi*
139. Armourette Jones - 671226 0006 089 - 5 Holman Street, HARDING, 4680 - *Amorette*
140. George Edwin Nero - 690718 5435 088 - 77 St John Street, KOKSTA, 4700 - *Israel Josiah*
141. Dina-Marie Griesel - 690912 0233 081 - 15 Cornway Crescent, PARKLANDS, 7441 - *Esther*
142. Albertus Kriel - 701217 5291 085 - 167 Voortrekker Road, MALMESBURY, 7300 - *Albertus Christian*
143. Freddie Mc Kenzie - 701226 5127 082 - 5413 Gaarnal Blom, Pacaltsdorp, GEORGE, 6529 - *Clive Freddie*
144. Kyla Patricia Lennet - 990213 0108 085 - 7 D Eric Villjoen Walk, PARKWOOD ESTATE, 7941 - *Kauthar*
145. Sue-Kelly Watson - 931211 0203 080 - 31 A Middel Road, Rylands, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Saliha*
146. Siphokazi Carol Mdambatya - 900314 0485 082 - 1472 Ntontela Street, PORT ALFRED, 6170 - *Carol Siphokazi*
147. Ndumiso Precious Mbatha - 840524 0669 088 - 58 Matshiga Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Nondumiso Precious*
148. Teyeni Maureen Mboyisa - 860312 0623 080 - 5080 Chief Luthuli, BENONI, 1500 - *Thembeni Maureen*
149. Jan Bass - 960610 5225 085 - G27 Long Street, KAKAMAS, 8870 - *Jan Eunelle Calvin*
150. Maphula Phuti Kweni Mailula - 840608 5663 087 - No 7 Wilvon Manor Complex, Suikkerbekkie Street, Unit 8, BRITS, 0250 - *Lesiba*
151. Dipuo Emely Tobane - 891102 0290 086 - 855 Motshabi, BLOMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Puleng Corinah*
152. Angelina Kgabileng - 850711 0523 087 - 10202 Unit R, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Angelina Boitumelo*
153. Tomscort Mashiane Makitla - 700607 5564 088 - Stand No 186, Machipe, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Tomscort Pedume*
154. Idah Mogwela Ramukhadi - 600613 0319 081 - 7240 Extension 3, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Ida Evah*
155. Sinethemba Magadla - 991224 0530 086 - Ntlaza Area, LIBODE, 5160 - *Ongezwa Sinethemba*
156. Dihloriso Lesley Selamolela - 970102 6120 083 - 8226 Kanana, Extension 4, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Kamela Dihloriso Lesley*
157. Olwetu Yona - 951218 6293 085 - 4436 Kokoti Street, Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Olwethu*
158. Kamaladevi Peters - 670802 0401 081 - 58 Topham Road, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Kamala*
159. Fernando Christian Hlatshwayo - 000415 5147 087 - 6051 Motloung Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Vuyo Christian*
160. Kiefelimon Solomon - 900622 5279 080 - P O Box 91, ATOK, 0249 - *Philemon Ngwatle*
161. Songeziwe Damane - 960306 0257 088 - 5 Provence Street, Bayswater, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 - *Songeziwe René*

162. Julian Joseph Josephus - 920219 5099 083 - 5 Clyde Court, Bishop Lavis, CAPE TOWN, 7490 - *Junaid*
163. Grace Raisibe Kgokolo - 910128 1047 081 - 5911 Extension 07, Phagameng, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Portia Morongwa*
164. Ayabonga Jigwele - 000316 5732 086 - Mfunizweni Area, LUSIKISIKI, 4800 - *Ayabonga Njabulo*
165. Nompumelelo Gladness Sebogoe - 951012 0311 088 - 133 Cod Place, Extension 1, LAWLEY, 1830 - *Nompumelelo Gladness Mayella*
166. Zebulon Bhakisizwe Tshabalala - 830314 5679 080 - 1340 Seboloke Street, Sakhile, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Bhekisizwe*
167. Kgahliso Mapheto - 990118 0731 085 - Lekurung Village, MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Kgahliso Mahlodi*
168. Bothata Johannes Mosikisi - 790728 5381 082 - 2651 Thetane Street, BETHLEHEM, 9701 - *Bothata*
169. Almed Salla Shawe - 970403 5664 083 - 12 Villa Esperanza, Oslo Beach, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Ahmad Salim*
170. Faldelah Johnson - 791101 0218 080 - 50 Wye Road, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Chantall*
171. Julian Ncube - 981216 0406 087 - P O Box 1638, NKANDLA, 3885 - *Julian Ayanda*
172. Byullar Mathebe Moloto - 990101 0349 082 - 322 Ramatshela Street, KIMBERLEY, 8345 - *Beulah Mathebe*
173. Dorcas Faith Mdluli - 790811 0709 083 - Stand No 228, MGANDUZWENI, 1240 - *Glory Dorcas Faith*
174. Sibambephi Promise Mtshali - 890404 0705 084 - Ngenetsheni Area, VRYHEID, 3100 - *Sinothile Promise*
175. Jenever Tshebesebe - 910415 0970 086 - 6305 Mahubitswane Area, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Mashika Jenever*
176. Thusego Trevor Mosese - 930222 6172 089 - 179 Bosbok Street, Kwaggastrand, PRETORIA, 0183 - *Mabatalale Thusego Trevor*
177. Mpho Ntutuko Kuzwayo - 731123 5640 087 - 115 Maroe Street, ATTERIDGEVILLE, 0008 - *Ntuthuko Mpho*
178. Paseka Jonas Mabula - 710407 5467 087 - 6 Berghaan Street, Falcon Ridge, VEREENIGING, 1939 - *Kgemisi Ofentse*
179. Sefolane Mathabathe - 970615 5524 088 - Stand No 202, Marapong, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Maipushi Kgwadi*
180. Lance Mario Hamilton - 930210 5132 089 - 30 Cirrus Street, CAPE TOWN, 7785 - *Abdul-Siraajodien*
181. Goitsemodimo Gedrey Mokgelega - 701006 6063 084 - Dinokana Village, LEHURUTSHE, 2868 - *Goitsemodimo Godfrey*
182. Kebonyeng Maria Jacobs - 001217 0032 085 - 23799 Ubuntu Ramatshela, KIMBERLEY, 8300 - *Kebonyeng Mncificent*
183. Trudiela Foyo - 980112 0375 086 - 80vygie Street, BURGERSDORP, 9744 - *Trudiehella*
184. Relebohile Mamokati Mokoena - 980514 0334 080 - 114 Riefontein Road, BOKSBURG WEST, 1459 - *Relebohile*
185. Brent Shaun Smith - 950607 5371 085 - 13 Selene Way, Woodlands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Tara-Lee*
186. Moiteri Annah Mothupi - 000421 0712 081 - 2586 Extension 13, Tsweleng Location, WOLMANSSRAD, 2630 - *Mapaseka*
187. Ismael Theroux Kemp - 890914 5069 088 - Perdegasvlei Farm, FRASERBURG, 6960 - *Theroux Ismael*
188. Mantombi Namkwezana Mtsweni - 760616 0669 088 - 20432 Bufferzone, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Mantombi Namkwezana Thembi*
189. Kamva Daniel Lordswill Dyasopi - 980130 5170 088 - 1 Robert Broom Drive, KRUGERSDORP, 1739 - *Kamva Daniel Levi*
190. Qinile Shoba - 890501 0796 086 - P O Box 616, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Qinile Nosabelo*
191. Nomvula Mildred Khumalo - 930121 0387 083 - 479 Block W W, Lebabi Street, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nomvula Mildred Ntombikayise*
192. Cynthia Mbele - 000815 0930 082 - Ms S S Mbele, 4487 P Seme Street, Zamane, DUDUZA, 1494 - *Sbusiso Sukoluhle*
193. Nobuhle Noni - 801218 0842 087 - Mcbright Village, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Baxolise*
194. Kwena Dorris Ngoepe - 980212 0667 084 - 3rd Avenue 267, LAUDIUM, 0039 - *Kwena Tumi Dorris*

195. Abdul-Hakeem Waggie - 911113 5073 084 - 6 Sondown Road, STRANDFONTEIN, 7140 - *Kimberly*
196. Sekgopi Ben Putu - 860406 5714 082 - House No 247, Blagowrie Section, CHANENG, 0310 - *Kabelo Sekgopi Ben*
197. Maphuthanethe Alice Ned - 590715 0287 085 - Thokoana Area, MOUNT FLECHER, 4770 - *Maphuthang*
198. Tsakani Eric Mashamba - 391111 5571 080 - Stand No 137, Mukondeni Village, MULIMA, 0920 - *Takalani Eric*
199. Gerson Opadile Mashabane - 710610 5532 087 - 412 Mtyebiya Street, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Kutlwano Mguyo*
200. Mantsho Siphon Maila - 730203 5532 087 - Stand No 224, Ga Maila, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Molešhatlou Siphon*
201. Mabuse Kenneth Masemola - 951001 5494 080 - Mayfield Extension, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Kenneth*
202. Tseke Dolamo - 930409 5814 080 - 261 Lebesane section, MARISHANE, 1064 - *Tseke Kagiso*
203. Mahomed Zameer Sidique Moosa - 960815 5163 083 - 61 Almond Road, Havenside, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Zameer*
204. Mighty-Boy Busani Mathebula - 920331 5485 087 - P O Box 3814, ACORNHOEK, 1360 - *Mighty Busani*
205. Ntokozo Skhosana - 990611 5544 081 - Stand No 262, VLAKFONTEIN, 1057 - *Ntokozo Thisila*
206. Kamogelo Morare - 000719 5910 083 - Stand No 128, Bapeding, TAFELKOP, 0474 - *Sekgothe Kamogelo*
207. Mogau Soana - 990307 5598 082 - Stand No 20026, GA MAMPANE, 0467 - *Mogau Mercy*
208. Atlegang Botlhale Kgwadi - 000730 5717 089 - 41 Striga Street, DOORNPOORT 3, 0186 - *Rendani Atlegang Botlhale*
209. Osca Thobejane - 000619 5433 088 - Ga Manyaka, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Oscar*

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 76

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CORRECTION NOTICE

Kindly note that a correction is hereby done in a published government gazette notice No. 42092 of gazette 1359 dated 07 December 2018. The above mentioned gazette notice is hereby corrected on page 48 by changing the farm number on paragraph 1 and 2 from 519 LS to the correct one which is 591 LS.

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 77

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11[1] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a Land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by the late **Mr Khotsiwe Johannes Mbonani ID. NO. 5702105416081** in his capacity as a direct dispossessed person on the property mentioned hereunder situated in Thembisile Local Municipality, Nkangala District in Mpumalanga Province: **KRP: 10270**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY
LEEUEWKLOOF 235 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The remaining extent of Portion 2	Republiek Van Suid – Afrika	T48559/1988MPU	954.9951 ha Affected extent is 79.7643 ha	None	None	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

Or High- Tech House

23 Botha Avenue

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 – 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 – 690 3438

CHECKED BY: SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING D.D LEGAL

DATE: 22/11/2018

MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

DATE: 20/12/20

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 78

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11[1] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a Land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by the late **Mr Msebenzi Moses ID. NO. 440908 5266 087** on behalf of the **Nkosi family** on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in **Govan Mbeki Local Municipality, Gert Sibande District in Mpumalanga Province: KRP: 7949**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY
BRANDWACHT 316 IS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The remaining extent of the farm 316 IS	C & F Rigging Secunda CC (200811476423)	T758/2017	375.6692 ha	None	None	• K1981/1981RM in favour of Steyn Jacobus Johannes Phillippus Cornelius • K207/1968RM • K2798/1990RM • K3360/1993S • K5444/1998S • K6258/1992S • K6259/1992S • K737/1985RM in favour of Mare Francois Alwyn
Remaining extent of Portion 1	Kemp Willem Johannes Theodorus (5709155167084)	T26989/2006	38.5567 ha	B35119/2006	ABSA Bank Ltd	• K163/1971RM • K2523/1992S • K5520/1990RM

Remaining extent of Portion 2	Amabokoboko Vleismark Pty Ltd (196600379407)	T69613/2002	167.2849 ha	• B15491/2008 • B365026/2007 • B70556/2007	• Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa • Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa • FirstRand Bank Ltd	• K795/1989S • VA2116/2006 in favour of Kriek Rebecca Johanna • K1190/1982S • K1397/1999S • K2354/1990RM • K3106/1993S • K3737/1976RM in favour of Van Niekerk Dirkje Johanna • K3738/1976RM in favour of Dreyer Thomas Frederik • K536/1969RM • K5586/1990RM • K970/1979S • VA2680/1993 in favour of K3737/1976RM • VA599/980 – 14317/950T
Remaining extent of Portion 3	Amabokoboko Vleismark Pty Ltd (196600379407)	T156072/2002	169.2964 ha	• B15491/2008 • B365026/2007	• Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa • Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	• K115/1967PC • K1979/1979S • K2401/1990RM • K340/2002S • K4412/1992S • K4425/2001S

						• B70556/2007	• Bank of South Africa • FirstRand Bank Ltd	
Remaining extent of Portion 4	Amabokoboko Vleismark Pty Ltd (196600379407)	T156072/2002	85.7845 ha	• B15491/2008	• Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa	• K115/1967PC • K228/1969RM • K2401/1990RM • K340/2002S • K4422/2001S • K4425/2001S • K4889/1992S		
				• B365026/2007	• Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa			
				• B70556/2007	• FirstRand Bank Ltd			
Portion 5	Zelpy 1100 Pty Ltd (200102667007)	T8134/2010	171.3064 ha	None	None	• K1220/1982S • K1995/1979S • K2615/1990RM • K2905/1992S • K2906/1992S • K5344/1995S		
Portion 6	Salajee Imraan Aboobaker (7106045131081)	T56904/2007	32.1200 ha	None	None	• K2401/1990RM • K4423/2001S • VA1369/2011		
Portion 7	Joubert Pieter Jacobus	T4667/2014	51.3919 ha	B1226/2018	ABSA Bank Ltd	• K302/1989S • K5051/1991S		

Portion 8	(7612275011083) Salajee Imraan Aboobaker (7106045131081)	T56904/2007	38.1521 ha	None	None	• K2401/1990RM • VA1369/2011
Portion 9	Mokgatsi Mosweu (7002235955084) Mokgatsi Gugu Innocentia (7605150342086)	T7040/2016	38.1521 ha	None	None	K2401/1990RM
Portion 10	Scheepers Frderik Johannes (5602025015080) Scheepers Elena Petronella (5901210076083)	T10108/1012	38.1521 ha	B6160/2012	Standard Bank Van Suid – Afrika Ltd	• K163/1971RM • K5520/1990RM • K795/1989S
Portion 11	Adriaan Pieter Pretorius Familietrust 1893 (022395/2014)	T18697/2016	114.4554 ha	None	None	• K2189/1992S • K2721/1990RM
Remaining extent of Portion 12	Mokgatsi Mosweu (7002235955084) Mokgatsi Gugu Innocentia (7605150342086)	T7040/2016	38.1521 ha	None	None	• K115/1967PC • K228/1969RM • 2401/1990RM • K4424/2001S

Portion 13	Amabokoboko Vleismark Pty Ltd (196600379407)	T69613/2002	222.5865 ha	• B15491/2008 • B365026/2007 • B70556/2007	• Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa • Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa • FirstRand Bank Ltd	• K1190/1982S • K1397/1999S • K2354/1990RM • K3106/1993S • K3737/1976RM in favour of Van Niekerk Dirkje Johanna • K3738/1976RM in favour of Dreyer Thomas Frederik • K517/1950RM • K536/1969RM • K5586/1990RM • K970/1979S • VA2680/1993 • K3737/1976RM
Portion 14	Kotze Farming Pty Ltd (201200450107)	T9020/2016	294.8414 ha	None	None	• K2377/1990RM in favour of Inspan Beleggings Pty Ltd • K272/1970RM • K3031/1990RM • K3325/1980S • K3520/1994S • VA453/980 – 36631/966T
Portion 15	Adriaan Pieter Pretorius Familietrust 1893 (022395/2014)	T18697/2016	85.2678 ha	None	None	K2721/1990RM

Portion 16	Sasol Mining Pty Ltd (195003859007)	T103108/1992	4.4400 ha	None	None	VA3792/1993
------------	--	--------------	-----------	------	------	-------------

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330
Nelspruit 1200
or 30 Samora Machel Drive
Restitution House
Nelspruit 1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000
FAX NO: 013 752 3859

CHECKED BY: SUCCESS MNISI
ACTING D.D : LEGAL

DATE: 22/11/2018

MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE

DATE: 20/12/20

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 79

01 FEBRUARY 2019

AMENDMENT OF GAZETTE NOTICE NO 811 OF 2007 AS CONTAINED IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 30022 IN RESPECT OF MAMPANE AND SELOANE COMMUNITIES LAND CLAIMS.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994), as amended, that a mistake was committed on Gazette Notice number 811 of 2007, as contained in Government Gazette number 30022 in respect of locations of the properties appearing on the table below, situated within Ephraim Mogale Local Municipality, Sekhukhune District in Limpopo.

An omission was also made concerning the land claim that was lodged by the late Dr. Jacobus Nicolaas De Wet on the 20th of October 1998. Chief Moleke Mampane lodged a land claim on behalf of Mampane Community on the 10th of October 1998 whilst Mrs. Ngwanamohube Dina Seloane and Phasoane Solomon Seloane also lodged separate land claims on behalf of Seloane community on the 25th of November and 12th of December 1998 respectively. The following table depicts the properties as claimed by the above-mentioned claimants and or communities.

PROPERTY	PORTION	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED NO	EXTENT	ENDORSEMENT	HOLDER	Claimant
Tambotieboom 686 KS	R/E	Limpopo Provincial Government	T23616/1982 PTA	171.797H	1-3528/1989c K269/59PTA KS,686PTA K,1262/1989RMPTA K2915/1989RMPTA K573/1943RMPTA VA9217/2010PTA	RM - Obenholster Alwyn Johannes Kruger Valeria - South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	Ptn 1 (R/E)	Limpopo Provincial Government	T23616/1982 PTA	126.1829H	KS,686,1PTA K4294/1989RMPTA VA2415/1989- K446/61RPTA VA9217/2010PTA	Jager Andreas Johannes DE M South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	Ptn 2	Limpopo Provincial Government	T17581/1982 PTA	51.7572H	KS,686,2PTA K1340/1982RMPTA K3033/1981RMPTA	- - Berg JP Van Den	Mampane/Seloane

Ptn 3	Limpopo Provincial Government	T11333/1983 PTA	310.5442H	1-4276/1983C- 24637/95PTA 1-4278/1983C- 5825/959PTA KS686.3PTA VA9221/2010PTA VA9219/2010PTA VA9220/2010PTA	South African Development Trust	7B B South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	Limpopo Provincial Government	T24924/1982 PTA	155.2721H	KS,686.4PTA VA9222/2010PTA	South African Development Trust	South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane - De Wet Jacobas Nicholaas
	Limpopo Provincial Government	T24581/1982 PTA	207.0294H	KS,686.5PTA K332/1977RMPTA VA9229/2010PTA	Loots Daniel Jacobus South African Development Trust	South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	Limpopo Provincial Government	T52534/1981 PTA	291.4252H	KS,686.6PTA VA9228/2010PTA	South African Development Trust	South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	Limpopo Provincial Government	T29166/1982 PTA	341.4763H	KS,686.7PTA VA9227/2010PTA	South African Development Trust	South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	Limpopo Provincial Government	T21792/1981 PTA	47.2647H	KS,686.8PTA VA9226/2010PTA	South African Development Trust	South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane
	National Government of RSA	T84729/2012PT A	612.8986H	1-12922/2012CPTA 1-8140/2006CPTA KS,718.1PTA K2313/1987RMPTA K732/1981RMPTA	Bezuidenthout A Jacobus Bezuidenthout M	Bezuidenthout A Jacobus Bezuidenthout M	Mampane/Seloane
Salie Sloot 718 KS							

Ptn 2 (R/E)	National Government of RSA	T28470/1981 PTA	201.6162H	1-8140/2006CPTA KS,718,2PTA	- -	Cathrine	Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 3 (R/E)	National Government of RSA	T30637/1981 PTA	171.930H	KS,718,3PTA K1729/1981RMPTA	- Hogendoorn J Crestina		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 4	National Government of RSA	T30637/1981 PTA	171.3064H	KS,718,4PTA K1729/1981RMPTA	- Hogendoorn J Crestina		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 5	National Government of RSA	T53120/1983 PTA	149.0366H	KS,718,5PTA K774/1964RMPTA	- -		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 6	National Government of RSA	T53120/1983 PTA	25.6960H	KS,718,6PTA	-		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 7	National Government of RSA	T22985/1981 PTA	21.4133H	KS,718,7PTA	-		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 8(R/E)	National Government of RSA	T58979/1981 PTA	157.9330H	1-625/982C- 48529/979PTA KS,718,8PTA	B -		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 9	National Government of RSA	T11202/1981 PTA	57.3876H	KS,718,9PTA	-		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 10	National Government of RSA	T19237/1982 PTA	43.6831Z H	KS,718,10PTA	-		Mampane/Seloane
R/E	Marais Eugene Antonio	T67257/2015PT A	264.5185h	1-8140/2006PTA KS,720PTA VA5831/2015PTA	- D K Eiendoms Trust		Mampane/Seloane
Ptn 1	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T16621/1985 PTA	794.4449H	1-4257/85C- 7746/84BPTA 1-4258/85C- 52024/83BPTA	- -		Mampane/Seloane
Swartkop 720 KS							

						1-4259/85C- 17412/82BPTA 1-4260/85C- 48425/80BPTA 1-4261/85C- 48424/80BPTA 1-8140/2006CPTA KS,720,1PTA K3922/2008SPTA	- - - - - - -		
Ptn 2 (R/E)	Engelbrecht Johannes Zacharius	T4601/2017PTA	132.4084H	EX289/1987PTA 1-8140/2006CPTA KS,720,2PTA	- - -	Mampane/Seloane			
Ptn 3	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T16621/1985 PTA	68.5226H	1-4256/85C- 5001/84BPTA 1-4262/85C- 5002/84BPTA 1-8140/2006CPTA KS,720,3PTA K454/1979SPTA	- - - - -	Mampane/Seloane			
Ptn 4	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T55549/1987 PTA	132.4070H	1-11014/1987C- B20249PTA 1-11015/1987C- B20248PTA 1-11023/1987C- B47269PTA 1-11024/1987C- B22659PTA 1-8140/2006CPTA KS,720,4PTA	83 83 83 86 - -	Mampane/Seloane			
Ptn 5	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T55549/1987 PTA	132.4070H	1-11014/1987C- B20249PTA 1-11023/1987C- B47269PTA	83 83	Mampane/Seloane			

Schuiskraai 711 KS						1-11024/1987C- B22659PTA 1-11015/1987C- B20248PTA 1-8140/2006CPTA KS,720,5PTA VA8953/2004PTA	86 83 - - South African Development Trust		
	Ptn 6	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T14056/1985 PTA	85.6532H		1-8140/2006CPTA KS,720,6PTA	- -	Mampane/Seloane	
	R/E	Limpopo Provincial Government	T20481/1981PT A	1615.0141 H		KS,711PTA K155/1980SPTA K2947/1978SPTA VA9225/2010PTA	- - - South African Development Trust	Mampane/Seloane Mampane/Seloane	
	Ptn 1	Provincial Government of Limpopo Province	T82716/2010PT A	453.7491H		1-3902/2011CPTA KS,711,1PTA VA9006/2015PTA	- - Limpopo Provincial Government	Mampane/Seloane	

Take further notice that the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is investigating this land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above property is hereby invited to submit in writing, within 30 days of publication of this notice, any comment, objection or information under reference number **KRP 1554/2401 & 1068**

Office of the Regional Land Claims
Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X 9552
Polokwane
0700

OR Submissions may also be delivered to:
First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
Polokwane
0700


MR. LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2019/01/29

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 80

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on Erf 82, Portion 13 of New Pietersburg LS which is situated within the Polokwane Local Municipality, Capricorn District, Limpopo.

Frederica Maletsolo Mabulelong lodged a land claim on the property mentioned in the table below before the cutoff date of 31st December 1998.

The following table depicts the property claimed by the above-mentioned person.

PROPERTY	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT (HECTARES)	BONDS AND RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
Erf 82 Portion 13 of New Pietersburg LS	Polokwane Municipality	T7880/2017	545.0000SQM	None

Take further notice that the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is in a process of settling this land claim. Any party that has an interest on the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within 14 days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this land claim to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the addresses set out below under reference number **KRP: 10571**

Office of the Regional Land Claims **Submissions may also be delivered to:**

Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag x9552
POLOKWANE
0700

First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700


L.H. MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2018/12/20

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 81

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for restitution of land rights has been lodged by Steve Mkgatla Rakgotho in respect of the farm Locatie 584 KR which is located in the Waterberg district of Limpopo.

FARM	HECTARES	FARM OWNER	TITLE DEED NOTICE	ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER
R/E Locatie 584 KR	179.1594	AL GAME RANCH PTY LTD	T73377/2002	VA784/83-20777/980B	None
Portion 1 of Farm 584 KR	537.4862	Mmakola Malosi Simon	T101310/2004	N/A	None
Portion 2 OF Farm Locatie 584 KR	559.2724	Economae Ondernemings PTY LTD	T52598/2007	N/A	None
Portion 3 of Farm 584 KR	179.1596	AL GAME RANCH PTY LTD	T73322/2002	VA784/83-20777/980	None
Portion 4 of Farm Locatie 584 KR	179.1596	AL GAME RANCH PTY LTD	T73322/2002	N/A	None

The Commission of Restitution of Land Rights herein after the Commission received a land claim lodged by Steve Mokgatla Rakgotho on the 29th December 1998. The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo investigated this claim and any party that has an interest on the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing, within 14 days of publication of this notice, comments or information or objection to the said notice under reference number **KRP 11157** to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X 9552
Polokwane
0700

Submission may also be delivered to:
First Floor, 96 Kagisho House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Street
Polokwane
0700


LEBJANE MAPHUTHA

REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE:

2018/11/04

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 82

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on the properties in the Greater Tubatse local municipality.

Mr. Tswaledi Lipson Makgolane lodged a land claim on behalf of Modupšane Community on the 22nd November 1998. The land claim is on the farm Rostok 410 KS and was allocated KRP: 9359.

Property Description	Current owner of the property	Title Deed Number	Extent of property	Endorsements	Holder
The farm Rostok 410 KS	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	T493/1940	1621.7891H	K1300/2000RMPTA CONVERTED FROM PTA LEBOWA	LEBOWA MINERAL TRUST - -

Take **Further Notice** that the office of the Regional Land claims Commissioner: Limpopo, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform has investigated this respective land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit in writing within **30 Days** of the publication of this notice, any comments or detailed objections on this Land Claim to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo, using the under-mentioned contact details and under reference number: **KRP 9359**.

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo

Private Bag X9552

POLOKWANE

0700

61 Biccard Street

Or

Submission may also be delivered at:

61 Biccard Street

POLOKWANE

0700


HARRY MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 20/12/20

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 83

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for restitution of land rights has been lodged by Mr. Daniel Rakgomo on Portion 297 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Sterkloop 688 LS, situated in Polokwane Municipality, Capricorn District, Limpopo.

The above Portion 297 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Sterkloop 688 LS known as New Look is situated within Pietersburg Township (Annadale). This property is described in details in the table below:

FARM NAME	OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT	BONDS AND RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
Portion 297 (Remaining Extent) of the Sterkloop 688 LS	No data	T70248/1993	88.1759h H	No data

Take further notice that the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is in a process of settling this land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14** days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this land claim to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the address set out below under reference number **KRP 11138**.

Submission may be delivered to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X9552
POLOKWANE
0700

OR First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700


LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2018/11/21

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 84

01 FEBRUARY 2019

AMENDMENT OF GAZETTE NOTICE 22337 PUBLISHED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 48 ON THE 8TH JUNE 2001

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11A(4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 as amended, that an amendment is hereby made to gazette notice 22337 of 2001:

The amendment of the above mentioned gazette notice is made to include a land claim lodged by Chief Bessie Mothoka Maake on behalf of Bakgaga Ba Maake Tribe.

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY & EXTENT	FARM EXTEND	DISTRICT	CURRENT LAND OWNER	DEED OF TRANSFER	INTERESTED PARTIES:
KRP: 6258	Mr. Simon Matome Mateta (Phepheni Molati Community)	Remaining extent Bonn 671 LT	2116.6543	Mopani	Government of Gazankulu	T2202/1948	Land Claimants, the current landowner and the Greater Tzaneen Local Municipality
KRP: 11492	Chief Bessie Mothoka Maake (Bakgaga Ba Maake Tribe)	Portion 1 of Bonn 671 LT	48.8242	Mopani	Maitjeng National Unity Community Trust	T76600/1998	
		The farm Sedan 672 LT	2616.8623	Mopani	Government of Gazankulu	T22002/1948	

Take further notice that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of Rule 5 of the Rules Regarding Procedure of Commission Established in terms of section 16 of Restitution of Land Rights Act as amended. Any interested party on the claim is hereby invited to submit, representations in terms of section 11A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994 as amended within 14 working days from the publication date of this notice, any comments/information may be send to:


 MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
 The Regional Land Claims Commissioner
 Limpopo Province
 Private Bag X9552
 POLOKWANE
 0700
 Tel: (015) 287 2600
 Fax: (015) 295 7403/04

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 85

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on Portion 1 of the farm Tweefontein 166 LS situated within the Molemole Local Municipality, Capricorn District, Limpopo.

The claimants have opted for financial compensation as a form of redress as provided for in the Restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994) as amended

Pitsi Tshwene lodged a land claim on the property mentioned in the table below on the 30th of December 1998.

PROPERTY	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT	BONDS AND RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
Portion 1 of the farm Tweefontein 166 LS	Visagie Hendrik Johannes	T15041/1985	520.7715	None

Take further notice that the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is in a process of settling this land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14** days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this land claim to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the address set out below under reference number **KRP: Z0184**

Office of the Regional Land Claims Submissions may also be delivered to:

Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag x9552
POLOKWANE
0700

First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700


L.H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2018/12/20

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 86

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on Portion 1 of the farm Tweefontein 166 LS situated within the Molemole Local Municipality, Capricorn District, Limpopo.

The claimants have opted for financial compensation as a form of redress as provided for in the Restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994 (Act No 22 of 1994) as amended

Sebola Tlou lodged a land claim on the property mentioned in the table below on the 11th of November 1998.

PROPERTY	CURRENT OWNER	TITLE DEED	EXTENT	BONDS AND RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS
Portion 1 of the farm Tweefontein 166 LS	Visagie Hendrik Johannes	T15041/1985	520.7715	None

Take further notice that the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is in a process of settling this land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **14** days of publication of this notice, any comment, and/ or objection to this land claim to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the address set out below under reference number **KRP: 9847**

Office of the Regional Land Claims Submissions may also be delivered to:

Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag x9552
POLOKWANE
0700

First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
POLOKWANE
0700


L.H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 20/01/20

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 87

01 FEBRUARY 2019

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged on the farm Doornpoort 171 JS situated within the Elias Mtswaledi Municipality in the Sekhukhune District Municipality of Limpopo Province in the Republic of South Africa.

The late M. J. Mahlangu lodged a land claim on the 31st December 1998. The land claim was registered under KRP 12156. The date for lodgement of the above mentioned land claim falls within the prescribed period for lodgement of land claims as laid down in Section 2(1)(e) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended.

The Table below indicates the current description of the property after the dispossession of Ndebele Tribal Authority Land Claimants.

NAME OF THE FARM	EXTENT	TITLE DEED NUMBER	OWNER	BONDS/ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER
Remaining Extent	1577.5164	T24651/1981PTA	Roux Johan Viljoen	K5334/2001 RMPTA	Anglo Operations PTY LTD
Portion 1	1776.4688	T24651/1981PTA	Roux Johan Viljoen	-	-
Portion 2 (Remaining Extent)	831.2157	T24652/1981PTA	Roux Johan Viljoen	-	-
Portion 3	513.9192	T24652/1981PTA	Roux Johan Viljoen	-	-

Therefore, the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo wishes to make it known to the public that the farm mentioned above are affected by the land claim. Any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property is hereby invited to submit in writing within **30 days** of publication of this notice, any comment, and/or objection to this land claim to the Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo at the addresses set out below.

The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner or Submissions may also be delivered to:
 Private Bag X 9552 First Floor, 96 Kagiso House
 Polokwane Corner Rissik & Schoeman Streets
 0700 Polokwane

MR. LEBYANE MAPHUTHA
 REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2019/01/16

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 88

01 FEBRUARY 2019

AMENDING GOVERNMENT NOTICE NO: 1119 OF 2018 IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO: 41982 DATED 19 OCTOBER 2018

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A [4] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that the Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights is amending the said Gazette Notice due to the fact that the extent of property was inadvertently gazetted. The commissioner is hereby amending the said gazette as reflected in the under mentioned property as follows:

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY
GROOTFONTEIN 196 JT

Description of Property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 3	York Timbers Pty Ltd [199900641107]	T127464/2007	617.8407 ha (Extent of Claimed Land is 16.9917 ha)	B153424/2007	MICAWBER 558 Pty Ltd	- I-11320/1988LG-19/12 - I-2009/1996LG-960201 - K163/1983S - K3198/1989S - K7071/2007S - K713/1951RM - K834/1962S

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 30 Samora Machel Drive

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859

CHECKED BY: MR SUCCESS MNISI

ACTING: D D LEGAL

DATE: 22/11/2018

MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS

DATE: 20/12/20

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 89

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

1. BANKIES PEOPLE'S CO-OP LTD
2. UZUKO TRADING CO-OP LTD
3. OSIMA CO-OP LTD
4. BHIJANE PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
5. REAPALETSWE CLEANING CO-OP LTD
6. LAZIHILONZA CO-OP LTD
7. SGODIPHOLA CO-OP LTD
8. RAGIPILO CO-OP LTD
9. KEGORAPETSE LIVESTOCK FARMING CO-OP LTD
10. RIVONINGO CO-OP LTD
11. LETSHABILE BASADI CO-OP LTD
12. KLIPLAAT CIVIL CONSTRUCTION CO-OP LTD
13. OSINDISWE CO-OP LTD
14. THABANG CO-OP LTD
15. LICHTENBURG REHABILITATION CO-OP LTD
16. BAKWENA FARMING CO-OP LTD
17. BABANAGO CLOTHING CO-OP LTD
18. KHULAMANATHI PANEL BEATING CO-OP LTD
19. SAZIWAYO CO-OP LTD
20. UTHUNGULU CLEANING CO-OP LTD
21. MZILAZEMBE CO-OP LTD
22. UMNIEZANE HOUSING CO-OP LTD
23. MBHENGE AGRICULTURAL GARDEN CO-OP LTD
24. MAMBO FARMING CO-OP LTD
25. SAKHUBUHLE SEWING CO-OP LTD
26. SIYEZA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
27. SIBUKO SOKULUNGA CO-OP LTD
28. SIYAHLANZEKA CO-OP LTD
29. SUKUMANI SAKHISIZWE CO-OP LTD
30. UMLANDO LODGE CO-OP LTD
31. UMTHOMBOWOLWAZI CO-OP LTD
32. UKUKHANYA KUYEZA CO-OP LTD
33. SOPHUMELELA SOAP PRODUCTION CO-OP LTD
34. SHIBILIKA TOURS CO-OP LTD
35. SONDLISIZWE CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives have been removed from the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives

Dti Campus

77 Meintjies Street

Pretoria

0001

Private Bag X237

Pretoria

0002

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 90

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

1. AGULHAS PROTEA ROUTE CO-OP LTD
2. A REYENG TRANSPORT AND LOGISTICS CO-OP LTD
3. AMOSO BEADS CO-OP LTD
4. ASMILE LOGISTICS CO-OP LTD
5. ATHALIA EVENT PLANNERS CO-OP LTD
6. COMFORT TRANSPORT AND TOURISM CO-OP LTD
7. ESINAKO CO-OP LTD
8. EMBUZINI CO-OP LTD
9. GIJIMANI CO-OP LTD
10. GROUTVILLE MISSION GLEBE CO-OP LTD
11. GOLANG LE TIE CO-OP LTD
12. INGA CO-OP LTD
13. IMPENDLILO CO-OP LTD
14. IKAKARAMBA CO-OP LTD
15. MAHUBE SECONDARY CO-OP LTD
16. MASIXHASANE CO-OP LTD
18. MSIBITHI CO-OP LTD
19. MZANSI KHAYALAMI CHICKENS CO-OP LTD
20. MIKADESH CO-OP LTD
21. ZAMANI CONSTRUCTION CO-OP LTD
22. FAMILY SOCIAL SCHEME CO-OP LTD
23. THAGATSO SERVICE CO-OP LTD
24. PHUMALANGA CO-OP LTD
25. 2006 DUTCH YOUTH CLUB CO-OP LTD
26. ALBOS CHICKENS CO-OP LTD
27. AFIKILE CO-OP LTD
28. FUDUMALA KNITTING SERVICE CO-OP LTD
29. F.D.I CO-OP LTD
30. HANYANYANI-GEORGE SHITLHELANI CO-OP LTD
31. HONEY BAKERY CO-OP LTD
32. ISIBUSISO CO-OP LTD
33. IKHAYALEMPILO CO-OP LTD
34. INGWEMABALABALA CO-OP LTD
35. KUHLE UKWENZA CO-OP LTD
36. KWA NOMTAYI FAMILY FARM CO-OP LTD
37. LMDXN CO-OP LTD
38. NKUNZI EMPUNGA CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives have been removed from the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0001

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0002

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 91

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

1. UMSOCO TRADING CO-OP LTD
2. ZAKHELE POULTRY CO-OP LTD
3. EDLELWENI CO-OP LTD
4. CHUPA-THEBO POULTRY CO-OP LTD
5. SILWANOMPOFU CO-OP LTD
6. TSOPA-O-SEPELE CO-OP LTD
7. NICO TENT HIRE CO-OP LTD
8. SIMAMANI CO-OP LTD
9. SIHLABELAPHAMBILI AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
10. SIYIKHONKONKE CO-OP LTD
11. SHOB'S FUNERAL SERVICES CO-OP LTD
12. RAMAHLASEMA CO-OP LTD
13. TINGWENYA CO-OP LTD
14. KHANTI LABANTU CO-OP LTD
15. IKAGENG BATSWANA CO-OP LTD
16. SIYAHLUMA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
17. ISINKWA SEMPLO CHALK MANUFACTURING CO-OP LTD
18. OUR NEEDS CO-OP LTD
19. NCUMDAC CO-OP LTD
20. MSENTI CO-OP LTD
21. JA BA MI CO-OP LTD
22. ELUHEWINI CATER'S CO-OP LTD
23. UKOLWENI YOUTH CO-OP LTD
24. CENTANI COMMUNITY HERITAGE TOURISM CENTRAL CO-OP LTD
25. MUSLIM MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 92

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER

1. KWA MKELWA TRADING CO-OP LTD
2. SIMTFOLILE GENERAL CO-OP LTD
3. PRECIOUS STONE CO-OP LTD
4. USIZA BANTU CO-OP LTD
5. SIBUMBENE CO-OP LTD
6. KUHLEKWETHU AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
7. VUKUKHANYE CO-OP LTD
8. SIYAFISA WOMEN'S CO-OP LTD
9. DOWN-TOWN MOTORS CO-OP LTD
10. THE COMFORTERS FUNERAL SERVICES CO-OP LTD
11. HALALA YOUTH PROJECT CO-OP LTD
12. PULLING TOGETHER COFFIN AND FURNITURE CO-OP LTD
13. MADODA HLANGANANI CO-OP LTD
14. SEVEN STARS JEWELLERY CO-OP LTD
15. GUDLUMEZANANI MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
16. NHLALONHLE CO-OP LTD
17. SEBENZUKWAZI STOCK FARMING CO-OP LTD
18. AMADLELO ENTERPRISE CO-OP LTD
19. NHLALONHLE CO-OP LTD
20. THAMSANQA CO-OP LTD
21. SIYANQOBA BRICK MAKING CO-OP LTD
22. EYAMABOMVU CONSTRUCTION AND CATERING CO-OP LTD
23. GREEN GOLD CO-OP LTD
24. THUTO BOSWA CO-OP LTD
25. AQHAMA AMAKHOSIKAZI CO-OP LTD
26. MANGANGENI FLAGSHIP CO-OP LTD
27. MIDRAND BASADI DEVELOPMENT CO-OP LTD
28. ZWAKALA SECURITY CO-OP LTD
29. BOMATHATHE PROJECTS AND FARMING CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 93

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER

1. ISITHEMBISO CO-OP LTD
2. DOYE LIVESTOCK CO-OP LTD
3. ISANDLWANA DRESSMAKING CO-OP LTD
4. UMBONOWETHU CO-OP LTD
5. SIKHONA NATHI SIYABONGA CO-OP LTD
6. USHONGISHILO CO-OP LTD
7. NATHI-SIKHONA CO-OP LTD
8. INDYEBO YESIZWE AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
9. ITEKENG FARMING CO-OP LTD
10. STHUTHUKILE CO-OP LTD
11. SIYACOCA CLEANSING CO-OP LTD
12. IZINHLIZIYO ZETHU CO-OP LTD
13. IDWALA CO-OP LTD
14. INHLOLI YOBUHLE CO-OP LTD
15. QALUKUZIMELA CO-OP LTD
16. MALIBONGWE LIVESTOCK CO-OP LTD
17. AMANDOSI BAKERY CO-OP LTD
18. MAHAWANE CO-OP LTD
19. BAYVIEW TRANSPORT CO-OP LTD
20. IDLA NATHI ZIBONDIWE CO-OP LTD
21. INHLOBISO BAKERY CO-OP LTD
22. BADIBANISE AGRIC CO-OP LTD
23. SOUTHERN FURNITURE CO-OP LTD
24. JACK CLOTHING CO-OP LTD
25. VENUS CO-OP LTD
26. ESIBOMVINI CO-OP LTD
27. GUDLA AMAQELE CO-OP LTD
28. EMPILISWENI CO-OP LTD
29. ISIKHATHISETHU CO-OP LTD
30. BASADI SEDIBENG CLOTHING CO-OP LTD
31. NKOSIPILISO CO-OP LTD
32. STRICTLY PROFESSIONAL CATERING CO-OP LTD
33. THOLEZWENI CO-OP LTD
34. TALENTE CO-OP LTD
35. ZIMELENI CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 94

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

1. TSHOLOMQA TRACTORS CO-OP LTD
2. RANZANANI BUY -BACK CO-OP LTD
3. MATHE MALODI TRANSPORTATION CO-OP LTD
4. NKARABENG POULTRY FARMING CO-OP LTD
5. NGQOPHENI CO-OP LTD
6. MPOLWENI CO-OP LTD
7. MASHITE CO-OP LTD
8. REDROSE CO-OP LTD
9. NTIRISANO FUNERAL SERVICES CO-OP LTD
10. MAVUSA AND OTHERS CHEM CO-OP LTD
11. REAKGONA FARMING CO-OP LTD
12. THUKHUTHA TOURISM AND BOTANICAL GARDENS CO-OP LTD
13. REBONE LESEDI LA MOSOMO CO-OP LTD
14. TAMISANI POULTRY CO-OP LTD
15. TSEBANANG CO-OP LTD
16. RHANDZANANI BEE-KEEPING CO-OP LTD
17. NDI TSHIFHINGA CO-OP LTD
18. NYATHINI BAPTIST YOUTH AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
19. KUDUNKGWANE COMMUNITY CO-OP LTD
20. SENZAKANJE CO-OP LTD
21. SIBATSHU MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
22. UKUPHILA CO-OP LTD
23. KULANI WOOD CARVING CO-OP LTD
24. SENZO' KWETHU CO-OP LTD
25. KAGISANO CO-OP LTD
26. UMGUNGUNDLOVU SECONDARY CO-OP LTD
27. USIZWILE CO-OP LTD
28. UMKHUMBI WOTHUKELA SECONDARY CO-OP LTD
29. KHALAMANI FARMERS CHICKEN CO-OP LTD
30. KATANANG BEAD WORK CO-OP LTD
31. KUSEMANDLENI CO-OP LTD
32. MASILISILI AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
33. PHILANGEZWI CO-OP LTD
34. KBS MANAGEMENT SOLUTION CO-OP LTD
35. UMKHONTO CO-OP LTD
36. SISIBA CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives have been removed from the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0001

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0002

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 95

01 FEBRUARY 2019

CALEDON MODDER SUBSYSTEM – LIMITING THE USE OF WATER IN TERMS OF ITEM 6 OF SCHEDULE 3 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT OF 1998 FOR URBAN AND IRRIGATION PURPOSES FROM THE DAMS WITHIN THE CALEDON-MODDER SUBSYSTEM

I, *Deborah Mochotlhi*, in my capacity as Acting Director-General of the Department of Water and Sanitation, on reasonable grounds believe that a potential water shortage exists in the Caledon Modder subsystem especially in the Modder River catchment. This is due to insufficient rains and infrastructural constraint that is limiting transfer capacity from the Caledon to the Modder sub-system.

In terms of Item 6(1) of Schedule 3 to the Act, the Minister of Water and Sanitation may limit the use of water if on reasonable grounds the Minister believes that a water shortage exists within the area concerned. This power has been delegated to me in terms of section 63 (1) (b) of the Act.

Therefore in my capacity as the Acting Director-General of the Department of Water and Sanitation, I hereby under delegated authority in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 to the Act limit the taking of water from the Caledon-Modder subsystem by all users as follows:

- a) 15% restriction on water use for Domestic and Industrial supply to the Mangaung Metropolitan Supply area.

The limitations apply from date of publication of this notice until further notice.

In exercising the powers, I have given preference to the maintenance of the Reserve, treated all water users on a basis that is fair and reasonable, considered the actual extent of the water shortage, the likely effects of the shortage on the water users, the strategic importance of any water use and any water rationing or water use limitations by a water services institution having jurisdiction in the area concerned under the Water Services Act 108 of 1997.

Placing limitation on the taking of water use as set out in this notice is an administrative action affecting the rights of the public as contemplated in section 4 of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000 (PAJA). After I have taken into consideration all relevant factors, including those referred in section 4 (4) (b), I have decided that it is reasonable and justifiable in the circumstances to depart from the requirements referred to in section 4 (1) (a) to (e), (2) and (3) and instituted this limitation without allowing the water users affected and other role players to comment on the matter before I institute the limitation.

This notice overrides any other previous authorization on water restrictions issued by the Department relating to this area.


ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL
DATE: 06/12/2018

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 96

01 FEBRUARY 2019

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL OPERATIONS: LIMITING THE USE OF WATER IN TERMS OF ITEM 6 OF SCHEDULE 3 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT OF 1998 FOR IRRIGATION, URBAN, INDUSTRIAL AND MINING PURPOSES FROM THE POLOKWANE WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM, MUTSHEDZI, NZHELELE, NWANEDI AND LUPHEPHE, ALBASINI, MIDDLE LETABA, NSAMI, MODJADJI, TZANEEN, DOORNDRAAI AND GLEN ALPINE SUB-SYSTEM /DAMS

I, Deborah Mochotlhi, in my capacity as Acting Director General of the Department of Water and Sanitation, on reasonable grounds believe that a water shortage exists in the Polokwane Water Supply System, Nzhelele River system upstream of the Mutshedzi and Nzhelele dams catchment, the Nwanedi catchment, Luvuvhu catchment, Klein Letaba catchment and Tzaneen Dam catchment due to insufficient rains and over allocation of water, and that it is necessary to limit the taking of water from Mutshedzi, Nzhelele, Nwanedi and Luphephe, Albasini, Middle Letaba, Nsami and Modjadjji and Tzaneen, Doorndraai and Glen Alpine sub-system/dams.

The Minister of Water and Sanitation may in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 to the Act limit the use of water for Irrigation, Urban, Industrial and Mining purposes in the area concerned if the Minister on reasonable grounds believes that a water shortage exists within the area concerned. This power has been delegated to me in terms of section 63 (1) (b) of the Act.

Therefore in my capacity as the Acting Director General of the Department of Water and Sanitation, I hereby under delegated authority in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 to the Act limit the taking of water from the Polokwane Water Supply System, Mutshedzi, Nzhelele, Nwanedi and Luphephe, Albasini, Middle Letaba, Nsami, Modjadi and Tzaneen, Doorndraai and Glen Alpine Sub system/dams by all users as follows-

1. Polokwane Water Supply System
 - (a) 20% restriction (11.74 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 58.68 million m³/annum; therefore supply 46.94 million m³/annum
2. From Mutshedzi Dam
 - (a) 35% restriction (2 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 5.65 million m³/annum; therefore supply 3.65 million m³/annum
3. From Nzhelele Dam
 - (a) 10% restriction (2.9 Mm³/annum) for irrigation usage of 29.01 million m³/annum; therefore supply 26.109 million m³/annum

4. From Nwanedzi and Luphephe Dams/subsystem
 - (a) 45% and 35% restriction (3.2 Mm³/annum and 5.38 Mm³/annum) for irrigation usage of 7.23 million m³/annum and 15.37 million m³/annum; therefore supply 4.03 million m³/annum and 9.99 million m³/annum respectively
5. From Albasini Dam
 - (a) 20% restriction (0.48 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 2.4 million m³/annum; therefore supply 1.92 million m³/annum
 - (b) 35% restriction (7.81 Mm³/annum) for irrigation usage of 22.3 million m³/annum; therefore supply 14.50 million m³/annum
6. From Middle Letaba dam
 - (a) 20% restriction (4.32 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 21.72 million m³/annum; therefore supply 17.4 million m³/annum
 - (b) 80% restriction (7.84 Mm³/annum) for irrigation usage of 9.80 million m³/annum; therefore supply 1.96 million m³/annum
7. From Nsami dam
 - (a) 20% restriction (1.75 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 8.76 Million m³/annum; therefore supply 7.008 million m³/annum
 - (b) 80% restriction (1.376 Mm³/annum) for irrigation usage of 1.72 million m³/annum; therefore supply 0.344 million m³/annum
8. From Tzaneen dam
 - (a) 20% restriction (1.43 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 7.13 million m³/annum; therefore supply 5.70 million m³/annum
 - (b) 40% restriction (45.2 Mm³/annum) for irrigation usage of 105.51 million m³/annum; therefore supply 60.31 million m³/annum
9. From Thabina dam
 - (a) 45% restriction (0.486 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 1.08 million m³/annum; therefore supply 0.594 million m³/annum
10. From Modjadji dam
 - (a) 50% restriction (0.65 Mm³/annum) for domestic usage of 1.3 million m³/annum; therefore supply 0.65 million m³/annum

11. From Doorndraai dam

- (a) 25% restriction ($1.56 \text{ Mm}^3/\text{annum}$) for domestic usage of $6.24 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$; therefore supply $4.68 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$
- (b) 40% restriction ($1.704 \text{ Mm}^3/\text{annum}$) for irrigation usage of $4.26 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$; therefore supply $2.556 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$
- (c) 10% restriction ($0.174 \text{ Mm}^3/\text{annum}$) for mining usage of $1.74 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$; therefore supply $1.566 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$

12. From Glen Alpine dam

- (c) 100% restriction ($7.3 \text{ Mm}^3/\text{annum}$) for irrigation usage of $7.3 \text{ million m}^3/\text{annum}$; therefore no supply from the dam

The limitations apply from the date of this notice and will be automatically lifted and or intensified as and when the situation improves or worsens respectively.

In exercising the powers, I have given preference to the maintenance of the Reserve; treated all water users on a basis that is fair and reasonable, considered the actual extent of the water shortage, the likely effects of the shortage on the water users, the strategic importance of any water use and any water rationing or water use limitations by a water services institution having jurisdiction in the area concerned under the Water Services Act 108 of 1997.

Placing limitation on the taking of water use as set out in this notice is an administrative action affecting the rights of the public as contemplated in section 4 of the Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000 (PAJA). After I have taken into consideration all relevant factors, including those referred in section 4 (4) (b), I have decided that it is reasonable and justifiable in the circumstances to depart from the requirements referred to in section 4 (1) (a) to (e), (2) and (3) and instituted this limitation without allowing the water users affected and other role players to comment on the matter before I institute the limitation.

This notice overrides any other previous authorization on water restrictions issued by the Department relating to this area.



ACTING DIRECTOR GENERAL: DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

DATE: 08/07/2018

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**NOTICE 44 OF 2019**

INVITATION TO**REGISTER AS A DIRECTLY AFFECTED GROUP IN TERMS OF
THE MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT, ACT NO. 47 OF 1996,
(MAP ACT) AS AMENDED**

The National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC) keeps a 'Register of Directly Affected Groups' for each commodity listed as an agricultural product in the agricultural sector. A directly affected group means any group of persons, which is party to the production, sale, purchase, processing or consumption of an agricultural product and includes labour employed in the production or processing of such a product.

The register is *inter alia* being used to bring applications for statutory measures (interventions in the agricultural sector in terms of the MAP Act) to the attention of directly affected groups and to invite such directly affected groups to lodge any objections or support relating to such a request to the NAMC within a specified time. The viewpoints of directly affected groups are considered before the NAMC formulate its recommendations to the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.

In order for a group to register, please fax or e-mail the following information to the NAMC, or contact the NAMC for a registration form to complete, to be sent to Lizette Mellet (fax 012 341 1911 or e-mail lizette@namc.co.za):

- Name of the organisation/ company/ group
- Agricultural products registered for, eg. maize, red meat, citrus etc.
- Role in value chain, eg. producers, traders, importers, etc.
- Contact person
- Postal address, telephone and fax numbers
- E-mail address and website

All directly affected groups in the agricultural industry that are not yet included in our Register, are kindly requested to register with the NAMC at any time soon, with the above information.

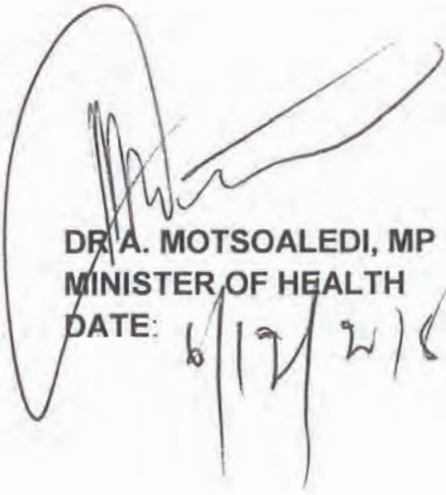
Enquiries: Lizette Mellet, tel 012 341 1115 / 012 400 9760

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**NOTICE 45 OF 2019****NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION****SOUTH AFRICAN MEAT INDUSTRY COMPANY (SAMIC)****REVOCATION OF NOTICE**

The South African Meat Industry Company (SAMIC) being appointed as assignee in terms of section 2(3) of the Agricultural Product Standards Act (Act No. 119 of 1990), hereby revoke General Notice 771 of 2018 published in the Government Gazette on 7 December 2018 which has been replaced by General Notice 810 of 2018 published in the Government Gazette on 21 December 2018.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**NOTICE 46 OF 2019****MEDICAL SCHEMES ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 131 OF 1998)****ADJUSTMENT TO FEES PAYABLE TO BROKERS**

The Minister of Health has, in terms of section 65 of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998 (Act No. 131 of 1998) ("the Act"), read with Regulation 28(2)(a) of the Regulations in terms of the Medical Schemes Act, as amended, determined R94,77 plus Value Added Tax (VAT) as an amount that is payable by medical schemes to brokers with effect from 1 January 2019.



DR A. MOTSOLEDI, MP
MINISTER OF HEALTH
DATE: 6/12/2018

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
NOTICE 47 OF 2019

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

As set out in the Schedule



TSHILOLO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)

MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

LIMPOPO

ACCESS TO RECORDS HELD BY THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT - SECTION 15(1)

Automatic Disclosures -Section 15(1)

SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORIES OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1) OF THE PROMOTION ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS
1. FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i) • Departmental Strategic Plans • Departmental Annual Performance Plans • Service Delivery Improvement Plans • Annual Reports • Budgets • Budget Speeches • Speeches by MEC • Employment Equity Reports • Approved Organizational Structure • Departmental File Plans • Departmental Acts, Regulations, policies and Procedure Manuals • Citizens Report • Promotion of Access to Information Manual • Service Standards and Norms • Service Delivery Charter • Statement of commitment • Departmental Events Calendar • Circulars for Advertised posts and services • Staff Contact details Directory • Tender Buletins • Newsletters • Departmental Media Statements • Promotional Material • Publications and magazines • Traffic Stations Infrastructure Plans	The records may be inspected at the Department on request addressed to the Office of the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Transport, Private Bag x9491, Polokwane 0700 Tel.No. 015 295 1000 Fax.No. 015 294 8000 e-mail address: ramajane@dot.limpopo.gov.za
2. FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii) a. Tender document (Specification)	Records can be purchased at the Supply Chain Unit, 3rd floor Office No. 05, Department of Transport

3. FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
• Departmental Strategic Plans • Departmental Annual Performance Plans • Service Delivery Improvement Plans • Annual Reports • Budgets • Budget Speeches • Speeches by MEC • Employment Equity Reports • Approved Organizational Structure • Departmental File Plans • Departmental Acts, Regulations, policies and Procedure Manuals • Citizens Report • Promotion of Access to Information Manual • Service Standards and Norms • Service Delivery Charter • Statement of commitment • Departmental Events Calendar • Circulars for Advertised posts and services • Staff Contact details Directory • Tender Buletins • Newsletters • Departmental Media Statements • Promotional Material • Publications and magazines • Traffic Station Infrastructure Plans	The records may be inspected at the Department on request addressed to the Office of the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Transport, Private Bag x9491, Polokwane 0700 Tel.No. 015 295 1000 Fax.No. 015 294 8000 e-mail address: ramaijanco@dot.limpopo.gov.za
4. FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
• Annual Reports • Budgets • Budget Speeches • Road Infrastructure Plans • Service Standards and Norms • Publications and magazines • Newsletters • Departmental Strategic Plans • Promotional Material • Journals and magazines	The records may be inspected at the Department on request addressed to the Office of the Deputy Information Officer, Department of Transport, Private Bag x9490, Polokwane 0700 Tel.No. 015 295 1000 Fax.No. 015 294 8000 e-mail address: ramaijanco@dot.limpopo.gov.za

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE AND CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT
NOTICE 48 OF 2019**

PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000

DESCRIPTION SUBMITTED IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)

I, Tshililo Michael Masutha, Minister of Justice and Correctional Services, hereby publish under section 15(2) of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), the descriptions submitted to me in terms of section 15(1) of the said Act by the –

DUBE TRADEPORT CORPORATION

As set out in the Schedule



**TSHILILO MICHAEL MASUTHA, MP (ADV)
MINISTER FOR JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

FORM D

AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE RECORDS AND ACCESS TO SUCH RECORDS:
(Section 15 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act no. 2 of 2000))
[Regulation 5A]

DESCRIPTION OF CATEGORY OF RECORDS AUTOMATICALLY AVAILABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a) OF THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000	MANNER OF ACCESS TO RECORDS (e.g. website)(SECTION 15(1)(a))
FOR INSPECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(i):	
Annual Reports Media Statements Newsletters Approved Strategic Plans Annual Performance Plans Employment Equity Plan Employment Equity Report	These records are available for inspection at Dube TradePort on request via the following means: Post Deputy Information Officer, Dube TradePort, PO Box 2017 Durban. 4000 Tel: 032 814 0000 Email: Tanya.Wingfield@dubetradeport.co.za Website: www.dubetradeport.co.za
FOR PURCHASING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii):	
Tender Documents	The records can be purchased from the Supply Chain Management Division
FOR COPYING IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(ii)	
Annual Reports	Copies of these records may be obtained on payment of the prescribed fee.

Media Statements Newsletters Approved Strategic Plans Annual Performance Plans Employment Equity Report	These records may be accessed at Dube TradePort on Request via the following means: Post Deputy Information Officer, Dube TradePort, PO Box 2017 Durban 4000 Tel: 032 814 0000 Email: Tanya.Wingfield@dubetradeport.co.za Website: www.dubetradeport.co.za
AVAILABLE FREE OF CHARGE IN TERMS OF SECTION 15(1)(a)(iii)	
Database Application Forms PAIA Manual Brochures Annual Financial Statements	Copies of these records are available free of charge, They may be accessed at Dube TradePort on Request via the following means: Post Deputy Information Officer, Dube TradePort, PO Box 2017 Durban 4000 Tel: 032 814 0000 Email: Tanya.Wingfield@dubetradeport.co.za Website: www.dubetradeport.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
NOTICE 49 OF 2019



science
& technology

Department:
Science and Technology
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**CALL FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR THE SOUTH
AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR NATURAL SCIENTIFIC PROFESSIONS**

The Minister of Science and Technology hereby invites interested parties to nominate candidates to be considered for appointment to the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP), which is being reconstituted in terms of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No. 27 of 1997), as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 7 of 2014) ("the Act").

The objectives of SACNASP are to register and regulate natural science professionals, proactively advise Government and relevant stakeholders on the contributions and role of the Natural Scientific Professions in South Africa, promote the natural science professions in South Africa, promote the professional development and transformation of the natural science sector of South Africa, and to foster a culture of good corporate governance in relation to the Council.

According to section 3 (1) of the Act, the Council should consist of no fewer than 20 and no more than 30 members appointed by the Minister of whom -

- (a) not fewer than 12 and not more than 18 must be professional natural scientists or certificated natural scientists nominated by the voluntary associations and who -
 - (i) practise natural scientific professions;
 - (ii) represent the different categories of registered persons mentioned in section 18;
 - (iii) fairly represent the different categories in the natural scientific professions; and
 - (iv) broadly represent the demographics of the Republic.
- (b) not fewer than four and not more than six must have scientific qualifications and be in the service of the State, each nominated by his or her Director-General or the chief executive officer of the organ of state concerned; and
- (c) not fewer than four and not more than six are members of the public nominated through an open process of public participation".

Relevant curricula vitae for nominated candidates, including the following information, should be provided: Identity number; gender; race; designation and responsibilities; contact details (postal and email addresses, and telephone and fax numbers); qualifications and field; current and past service on boards; areas of expertise; and the names and contact details of two referees.

Confirmation of the availability of the nominee is also required.

Nominations may be sent to the Director-General: Science and Technology, for attention Ms Happy Molefe, in one of the following ways:

- By email to Phumelele.Yabo@dst.gov.za.
- By post to the Department of Science and Technology, Private Bag X894, Pretoria, 0001.
- By hand to the Department of Science and Technology, Building 53, Scientia Campus, Meiring Naudé Road, Brummeria, Pretoria.
- By fax to 086 680 9326.

NB: Nominations will not be considered unless all the requirements set out above are met.
Correspondence will be entered into with shortlisted candidates only.

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
NOTICE 50 OF 2019



CALL FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR NATURAL SCIENTIFIC PROFESSIONS

The Minister of Science and Technology hereby invites interested parties to nominate candidates to be considered for appointment to the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP), which is being reconstituted in terms of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No. 27 of 1997), as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 7 of 2014) ("the Act").

The objectives of SACNASP are to register and regulate natural science professionals, proactively advise Government and relevant stakeholders on the contributions and role of the Natural Scientific Professions in South Africa, promote the natural science professions in South Africa, promote the professional development and transformation of the natural science sector of South Africa, and to foster a culture of good corporate governance in relation to the Council.

According to section 3 (1) of the Act, the Council should consist of no fewer than 20 and no more than 30 members appointed by the Minister of whom -

- (a) not fewer than 12 and not more than 18 must be professional natural scientists or certificated natural scientists nominated by the voluntary associations and who -
 - (i) practise natural scientific professions;
 - (ii) represent the different categories of registered persons mentioned in section 18;
 - (iii) fairly represent the different categories in the natural scientific professions; and
 - (iv) broadly represent the demographics of the Republic.
- (b) not fewer than four and not more than six must have scientific qualifications and be in the service of the State, each nominated by his or her Director-General or the chief executive officer of the organ of state concerned; and
- (c) not fewer than four and not more than six are members of the public nominated through an open process of public participation".

Relevant curricula vitae for nominated candidates, including the following information, should be provided: Identity number; gender; race; designation and responsibilities; contact details (postal and email addresses, and telephone and fax numbers); qualifications and field; current and past service on boards; areas of expertise; and the names and contact details of two referees.

Confirmation of the availability of the nominee is also required.

Nominations may be sent to the Director-General: Science and Technology, for attention Ms Happy Molefe, in one of the following ways:

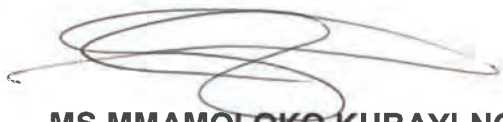
- By email to Phumelele.Yabo@dst.gov.za.
- By post to the Department of Science and Technology, Private Bag X894, Pretoria, 0001.
- By hand to the Department of Science and Technology, Building 53, Scientia Campus, Meiring Naudé Road, Brummeria, Pretoria.
- By fax to 086 680 9326.

NB: Nominations will not be considered unless all the requirements set out above are met.
Correspondence will be entered into with shortlisted candidates only.

**DEPARTMENT OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
NOTICE 51 OF 2019**

**NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 4 (2) (a) OF THE NATURAL SCIENTIFIC
PROFESSIONS ACT, 2003 AS AMENDED BY THE SCIENCE AND
TECHNOLOGY LAWS AMENDMENT ACT, 2014**

I, Mmamoloko Kubayi-Ngubane, Minister of Science and Technology, in accordance with section 4 (2) (a) of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No. 27 of 2003) as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 7 of 2014), hereby invite interested parties to nominate candidates to be considered for appointment to the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP). The nominations should be submitted to the Department of Science and Technology within a period of 30 days from the date of the notice.



**MS MMAMOLOKO KUBAYI-NGUBANE
MINISTER OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

DATE: 16/01/2019



science
& technology

Department:
Science and Technology
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CALL FOR NOMINATION OF CANDIDATES FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR NATURAL SCIENTIFIC PROFESSIONS

The Minister of Science and Technology hereby invites interested parties to nominate candidates to be considered for appointment to the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP), which is being reconstituted in terms of the Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No. 27 of 2003), as amended by the Science and Technology Laws Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 7 of 2014) ("the Act").

The objectives of SACNASP are to register and regulate natural science professionals, proactively advise Government and relevant stakeholders on the contributions and the role of the Natural Scientific Professions in South Africa, promote the natural science professions in South Africa, promote the professional development and transformation of the natural science sector of South Africa, and to foster a culture of good corporate governance in relation to the Council.

According to section 3 (1) of the Act, the Council should consist of no fewer than 20 and no more than 30 members appointed by the Minister of whom -

- (a) not fewer than 12 and not more than 18 must be professional natural scientists or certificated natural scientists nominated by the voluntary associations and who -
 - (i) practise natural scientific professions;
 - (ii) represent the different categories of registered persons mentioned in section 18;
 - (iii) fairly represent the different categories in the natural scientific professions; and
 - (iv) broadly represent the demographics of the Republic.
- (b) not fewer than four and not more than six must have scientific qualifications and be in the service of the State, each nominated by his or her Director-General or the chief executive officer of the organ of state concerned; and
- (c) not fewer than four and not more than six are members of the public nominated through an open process of public participation".

Relevant curricula vitae for nominated candidates, including the following information, should be provided: Identity number; gender; race; designation and responsibilities; contact details (postal and email addresses, and telephone and fax numbers); qualifications and field; current and past service on boards; areas of expertise; and the names and contact details of two referees.

Confirmation of the availability of the nominee is also required.

Nominations may be sent to the Director-General: Science and Technology, for attention Ms Happy Molefe, in one of the following ways:

- By email to Phumelele.Yabo@dst.gov.za.
- By post to the Department of Science and Technology, Private Bag X894, Pretoria, 0001.
- By hand to the Department of Science and Technology, Building 53, Scientia Campus, Meiring Naudé Road, Brummeria, Pretoria.
- By fax to 086 680 9326.

NB: Nominations will not be considered unless all the requirements set out above are met. Correspondence will be entered into with shortlisted candidates only.

STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA

NOTICE 52 OF 2019

THE HEAD: STATISTICS SOUTH AFRICA notifies for general information that the Consumer Price Index is as follows:

Consumer Price Index, Rate (**Base Dec 2017=100**)

2018:

Rate: **December 2018 – 4.5**

DEPARTMENT OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTAL SERVICES
NOTICE 53 OF 2019

APPOINTMENT OF THE INDEPENDENT SELECTION PANEL

By virtue of the powers vested in me by section 62 (2)(a) of the Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act No. 25 of 2002), I, Ms Stella Ndabeni-Abrahams, MP, the Minister of Communications, hereby give notice that, I have appointed the following persons as members of the Independent Selection Panel, whose function is to select from nominations received and recommend persons suitable for appointment as non-executive directors of the Board of ZA. Domain Name Authority:

- a) Dr Sebiletso Mokone-Matabane;
- b) Ms Puleng Kwele;
- c) Professor Tshilidzi Marwala;
- d) Mr Lesiba Euclide Sebona; and
- e) Anriette Anna Margaretha Esterhuysen.

Approved/Not Approved



MS STELLA NDABENI-ABRAHAMS, MP
MINISTER OF COMMUNICATIONS

DATE: 19/12/2018

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NOTICE 54 OF 2019

INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION COMMISSION OF SA

GUIDELINES PERTAINING TO A TEMPORARY REBATE PROVISION WHICH PROVIDES FOR REBATE OF THE FULL ANTI-DUMPING DUTY ON BONE-IN CUTS OF THE SPECIES GALLUS DOMESTICUS, FROZEN, CLASSIFIABLE IN TARIFF SUBHEADING 0207.14.9 AND IMPORTED FROM OR ORIGINATING IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA IN TERMS OF THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT

Interested parties are hereby notified that all applications submitted for permits in terms of the following rebate provision will be dealt with according to the guidelines as described in this notice and must be submitted in the format as set out in the application forms in this notice, where applicable.

For the convenience of all interested parties, the following guidelines in respect of the rebate provision subject to publication are attached to this notice as indicated in the Schedule hereunder:

DESCRIPTION OF REBATE PROVISION	ANNEXURE
Rebate item 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07: A temporary rebate of the full anti-dumping duty on - Frozen meat of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i>, cut in pieces with bone in, classifiable in tariff subheading 0207.14.9 and imported from or originating in the United States of America, in such quantities, at such times and subject to such conditions as the International Trade Administration Commission (ITAC) may allow by specific permit on recommendation of the Director General: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), <i>provided that</i> - (a) <i>With effect from 1 April 2016, permits may be issued by ITAC for meat imported in terms of this rebate;</i> (b) <i>From the date this rebate item comes into operation up to and including 31 March 2016 meat imported in terms of this rebate items shall be on a first-come-first-served basis;</i> (c) <i>The meat subject to the provisions of this rebate item may not exceed a basic annual quota of 65 000 metric tonnes;</i> (d) <i>The annual quota period is 1 April to 31 March;</i> (e) <i>Prior to 1 April 2016, the quota shall be 16 250 metric tonnes;</i> (f) <i>As from 1 April 2017 an annual growth factor as determined by DAFF shall be applied to the basic quota mentioned in (c) above;</i> (g) <i>The meat imported in terms of this rebate item may not be removed outside the Republic for consumption in any of the BLNS countries;</i> (h) <i>The permit is not transferable and may not be used to obtain meat to the benefit of any entity or person not named in the permit issued by ITAC;</i> (i) <i>This rebate item shall be suspended if any benefits that South Africa enjoyed under AGOA as at 1 November 2015 are suspended, and shall remain suspended for as long as those benefits under AGOA remain suspended; and</i> (j) <i>This rebate item is suspended in terms of paragraph (i) as from the date the Minister of Trade and Industry submits written confirmation to the Minister of Finance that South Africa's benefits under AGOA have been suspended.</i>	Annexure 1.1

ANNEXURE 1.1

GUIDELINES FOR THE APPLICATION FOR A DAFF QUOTA ALLOCATION IMPORT PERMIT AND THE APPLICATION FOR A REBATE PERMIT IN TERMS OF REBATE ITEM 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07**THE REBATE**

*A temporary rebate of the **full anti-dumping duty** on -*

*Frozen meat of the species *Gallus domesticus*, cut in pieces with bone in, classifiable in tariff subheading 0207.14.9 and imported from or originating in the United States of America, in such quantities, at such times and subject to such conditions as the International Trade Administration Commission (ITAC) may allow by specific permit on recommendation of the Director General: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF), provided that -*

- (c) With effect from 1 April 2016, permits may be issued by ITAC for meat imported in terms of this rebate;*
- (d) From the date this rebate item comes into operation up to and including 31 March 2016 meat imported in terms of this rebate items shall be on a first-come-first-served basis;*
- (c) The meat subject to the provisions of this rebate item may not exceed a basic annual quota of 65 000 metric tonnes;*
- (d) The annual quota period is 1 April to 31 March;*
- (e) Prior to 1 April 2016, the quota shall be 16 250 metric tonnes;*
- (f) As from 1 April 2017 an annual growth factor as determined by DAFF shall be applied to the basic quota mentioned in (c) above;*
- (g) The meat imported in terms of this rebate item may not be removed outside the Republic for consumption in any of the BLNS countries;*
- (h) The permit is not transferable and may not be used to obtain meat to the benefit of any entity or person not named in the permit issued by ITAC;*
- (i) This rebate item shall be suspended if any benefits that South Africa enjoyed under AGOA as at 1 November 2015 are suspended, and shall remain suspended for as long as those benefits under AGOA remain suspended; and*
- (j) This rebate item is suspended in terms of paragraph (i) as from the date the Minister of Trade and Industry submits written confirmation to the Minister of Finance that South Africa's benefits under AGOA have been suspended.*

SECTION A: GENERAL

1. DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 **"AGOA"** means the African Growth and Opportunity Act as extended and amended by the Trade Preferences Extension of African Growth and Opportunity Act of 2015, as amended or substituted from time to time.
- 1.2 **"AGOA Rebate Programme"** means the scheme administered by the International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa and the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries that allocates the Annual Quota benefitting from a temporary rebate of the full anti-dumping duty on certain bone-in cuts imported from or originating in the United States of America.
- 1.3 **"Annual quota"** means a quota of 65 000 tonnes per Quota Year, subject to an increase in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2.1.
- 1.4 **"Anti-dumping duties"** means the Anti-Dumping Duties in force on Bone-in cuts originating in or imported from the United States of America as listed in Schedule No. 2 Part 1 to the Customs and Excise Act.
- 1.5 **"Arm's length price"** means a price negotiated between independent parties, that is between a willing seller and a willing buyer, transacting on the open market.
- 1.6 **"Bone-in cuts"** means frozen meat of fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus*, cut in pieces with bone-in, classifiable under tariff subheading 0207.14.9.
- 1.7 **"Customs and Excise Act"** means the Customs and Excise Act, 91 of 1964, as amended or substituted from time to time.
- 1.8 **"BBBEE Act"** means the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003, as amended or substituted from time to time and codes published thereunder.
- 1.9 **"DAFF"** means the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries or its successor.
- 1.10 **"DAFF Average"** means the average of the poultry production and consumption figures for South Africa in a calendar year published by DAFF in in March of each year.
- 1.11 **"the dti"** means the Department of Trade and Industry or its successor.
- 1.12 **"Effective Date"** means the date on which the amendment in Schedule No. 4 to the Customs and Excise Act, was published in the Government Gazette to

provide for a rebate of the full Anti-Dumping Duties payable in terms of Schedule No. 2 to the Customs and Excise Act.

- 1.13 **"HDIs"** means Historically Disadvantaged Individuals as defined in the Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 53 of 2003, as amended or substituted from time to time.
- 1.14 **"HIs"** means historical importers, which are importers which were importing bone-in cuts and/or other chicken products prior to the Effective Date.
- 1.15 **"Importer"** includes any person who at the time of importation –
- 1.15.1 owns any goods imported;
 - 1.15.2 carries the risk of any goods imported;
 - 1.15.3 acts as if he represents or is the importer or owner of any goods imported;
 - 1.15.4 actually brings any goods into South Africa;
 - 1.15.5 is beneficially interested in any way whatsoever in goods imported; or
 - 1.15.6 acts on behalf of a person referred to in paragraph 1.15.1, 1.15.2, 1.15.3, 1.15.4 or 1.15.5.
- 1.16 **"ITAC"** means the International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa or its successor.
- 1.17 **"ITA Act"** means the International Trade Administration Act, 71 of 2002, as amended, substituted or novated from time to time.
- 1.18 **"Person"** means, depending on the context, a natural person (individual) or a juristic person.
- 1.19 **"Quarter"** means each period of 3 calendar months commencing on 1 April, 1 July, 1 October and 1 January in each calendar year.
- 1.20 **"Quarterly Quota Utilisation Report"** means a report reflecting the actual usage of quota received.
- 1.21 **"Quarterly Quota"** means 1 quarter of the annual quota, subject to the provisions of paragraph 2.2.
- 1.22 **"Quota Year"** means a period of four consecutive Quarters commencing on 1 April in each calendar year and ending on 31 March in the subsequent calendar year. The first Quota Year shall be deemed to have commenced on 1 April 2016 and ended on 31 March 2017.

- 1.23 **“Quota”** means imports of bone-in cuts benefitting from a temporary rebate of the full anti-dumping duty, subject to both the annual quota and quarterly quota.
- 1.24 **“Related”**, when used in respect of two persons, means persons who are connected to one another in any manner contemplated in paragraph 7.
- 1.25 **“SARS”** means the South African Revenue Service or its successor.

2. THE QUOTA

- 2.1 The Quota will increase with effect from 1 April in each calendar year, commencing on 1 April 2017 by the percentage, if any, by which the DAFF Average for the calendar year immediately preceding the calendar year in which that month falls (the "Relevant Year") has increased from the DAFF Average for the calendar year immediately preceding the Relevant Year, provided that:
- 2.1.1 if there is a decrease in the DAFF Average for the Relevant Year from the DAFF Average for the year immediately preceding the Relevant Year (the "Base Year"), the Quota then in force will not be decreased; and
- 2.1.2 for the purposes of determining any future increase in the Quota, the Base Year shall be used as the basis for determining any such increase until there is an increase in the DAFF Average for the Relevant Year when compared with the DAFF Average in the Base Year, where after the provisions of paragraph 2.1, but for this proviso, shall apply. For the avoidance of doubt, if there is no such increase, the Quota then in force shall continue to apply.
- 2.2 The following provisions shall apply to the Quota to avoid volatility in the market:
- 2.2.1 if any portion of the Quarterly Quota is not used in the first Quarter of a Quota Year commencing on 1 April, the unused portion of the Quarterly Quota may be used only in the second Quarter of the Quota Year commencing on 1 July;
- 2.2.2 any portion of the Quarterly Quota for the first and second Quarters of each Quota Year commencing respectively on 1 April and 1 July, not used by 30 September shall be forfeited;
- 2.2.3 if any portion of the Quarterly Quota is not used in the third Quarter of a Quota Year commencing on 1 October, the unused portion of the

- Quarterly Quota may be used only in the fourth Quarter of the Quota Year commencing on 1 January;
- 2.2.4 any portion of the Quarterly Quota for the third and fourth Quarters of each Quota Year commencing respectively on 1 October and 1 January, not used by 31 March shall be forfeited;
- 2.2.5 any quotas forfeited at the end of Quarter 2 of the Quota Year may be re-allocated at the end of the third Quarter of the Quota Year for utilisation in Quarter 4 of the Quota Year; and
- 2.2.6 any portion of the Quota in each Quota Year, not used at the end of a Quota Year shall be forfeited.
- 2.3 Should any benefits that South Africa enjoyed under AGOA as at 1 November 2015 be suspended, the AGOA Rebate Programme shall be suspended as from the date the Minister of Trade and Industry submits written confirmation of such suspension to the Minister of Finance, and shall remain suspended for as long as those benefits under AGOA remain suspended.
- 2.4 The Quota is implemented by rebate item 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07 ("the Rebate Item"). The Rebate Item came into force on the Effective Date.
- 2.5 Neither the Quota nor the Rebate Item will affect the payment of any other duties or taxes applicable to the importation of Bone-in Cuts, nor the import requirements in terms of any applicable legislation.
- 2.6 Neither the Quota nor the Rebate Item may be used in any sunset or interim review of the Anti-Dumping Duties or otherwise to support any argument that the Anti-Dumping Duties should not be renewed, terminated, reduced or otherwise amended.

3. PURPOSE

Under the AGOA Rebate Programme, the Quota is allocated to HDIs and HIs. These Guidelines seek, in part, to ensure there is a proper allocation of the Quota.

4. ELIGIBILITY

To participate in the AGOA Rebate Programme and be eligible for a quota allocation import permit from DAFF and a rebate permit from ITAC, an applicant must, in addition to any other requirements contained herein –

- Be a South African citizen with a valid identity document or a company with a valid certificate of registration/incorporation in South Africa;
- Have a valid SARS tax clearance certificate;
- Be registered at SARS as an importer; and
- Be fully BBBEE compliant, which shall include, but not be limited to, being compliant with the Agri-BEE Charter.

5. THE APPLICATION PROCESS

The AGOA Rebate Programme application process involves two sequential steps, meaning that an applicant must meet all the requirements of each of the following steps to obtain the permits necessary for the importation of bone-in cuts under the AGOA Rebate Programme:

- 5.1 The first step in the application process involves the submission of an application (which includes an affidavit) for a quota allocation import permit to DAFF (see Section B for details). Only once the quota allocation import permit has been issued by DAFF can applicants proceed to the second step of the application process described in paragraph 5.2.
- 5.2 The second step in the application process involves the submission of an application (which includes an affidavit) for a rebate permit to ITAC (see Section C for details).
- 5.3 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, as part of the DAFF and ITAC application processes set out in Sections B and C, respectively, either organisation may require submission of any document that is part of the other's application process. The failure to furnish the required document to DAFF or ITAC, as applicable, may result in a rejection of the application.
- 5.4 Where the Guidelines require the submission of a document, the document submitted must be an original or a certified copy of the original, unless indicated otherwise.

6. TRANSFER OF PERMITS

- 6.1 Permits issued by DAFF and ITAC under these Guidelines are not transferable, which includes, but is not limited to, the transfer of the Quota obtainable under a permit, to any person not named in the permit.

6.2 A prohibited transfer under paragraph 6.1 includes, but is not limited, to the following:

- Where the permit holder is not the importer of the bone-in cuts imported under the AGOA Rebate Programme; or
- Where the sale of the bone-in cuts by a HDI to a third party is not at an arm's-length price.

7. RELATED APPLICANTS

7.1 The purpose of the provisions of this paragraph is to enable a proper allocation of the Quota.

7.2 Related persons may not apply for a Quota under the AGOA Rebate Programme, except as provided for in paragraph 7.8.

7.3 In terms of paragraph 7.2, an individual is related to another individual if they -

7.3.1 are married, or live together in a relationship similar to a marriage; or

7.3.2 are separated by no more than three degrees of natural or adopted consanguinity or affinity;

7.4 In terms of paragraph 7.2, an individual is related to a juristic person if the individual directly or indirectly controls the juristic person, as determined in accordance with paragraph 7.6.

7.5 In terms of paragraph 7.2, a juristic person is related to another juristic person if—

7.5.1 either of them directly or indirectly controls the other, or the business of the other, as determined in accordance with paragraph 7.6;

7.5.2 either is a subsidiary of the other; or

7.5.3 a person directly or indirectly controls each of them, or the business of each of them, as determined in accordance with paragraph 7.6.

7.6 For the purposes of paragraphs 7.4 and 7.5, a person controls a juristic person, or its business, if –

7.6.1 in the case of a juristic person that is a company –

7.6.1.1 that juristic person is a subsidiary of that first person; or

7.6.1.2 that first person together with any related or inter-related person, is –

7.6.1.2.1 directly or indirectly able to exercise or control the exercise of a majority of the voting rights associated with securities of that company, whether pursuant to a shareholder agreement or otherwise; or

7.6.1.2.2 has the right to appoint or elect, or control the appointment or election of, directors of that company who control a majority of the votes at a meeting of the board;

7.6.2 in the case of a juristic person that is a close corporation, that first person owns the majority of the members' interest, or controls directly, or has the right to control, the majority of members' votes in the close corporation;

7.6.3 in the case of a juristic person that is a trust, that first person has the ability to control the majority of the votes of the trustees or to appoint the majority of the trustees, or to appoint or change the majority of the beneficiaries of the trust; or

7.6.4 that first person has the ability to materially influence the policy of the juristic person in a manner comparable to a person who, in ordinary commercial practice, would be able to exercise an element of control referred to in paragraph 7.6.1, 7.6.2 or 7.6.3.

7.7 Examples of related persons include, but are not limited to, the following:

7.7.1 Companies which have common directors or owners;

7.7.2 Companies of which the directors or owners are relatives. A relative of a natural person includes, but is not limited to that person's spouse and anyone related to that person within the third degree of consanguinity, meaning that person's children, grandchildren great-grandchildren, grandparents, great-grandparents, brothers, sisters, nephews, nieces, uncles and aunts;

7.7.3 Any agreement, transaction or company which, based on all available evidence, has been structured, in part or in whole, to defeat the purpose of the provisions on related applicants.

7.8 Notwithstanding paragraphs 7.1 through 7.7, where related persons seek to participate in the AGOA Rebate Programme, they must submit –

7.8.2.1 a single application, including an affidavit (in which they disclose their relationship), for a quota allocation import permit to DAFF; and

7.8.2.2 a single application, including an affidavit (in which they disclose their relationship), for a rebate permit to ITAC.

7.9 Notwithstanding paragraphs 7.1 through 7.8 –

7.9.1 a person may be exempted from the application of the above provisions on related applicants if the person can show that, in respect of that particular matter, there is sufficient evidence to conclude that the person acts independently of any related or inter-related person;

7.9.2 persons registered as joint ventures, whether incorporated or not, or similar business arrangements, are exempted from the above provisions on related party applicants, but the persons to such arrangements must disclose their relationship in the affidavit accompanying the DAFF application for a quota allocation import permit and the affidavit accompanying the ITAC rebate permit. The joint venture or similar business arrangement must also comply with the control requirement set forth in paragraph 10.5.

8. RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONTRAVENTIONS

8.1 The issuing of quota allocation import permits and rebate permits by DAFF and ITAC, respectively, is discretionary and is subject to the availability of quota, as well as an applicant complying with all applicable requirements.

8.2 Applicants are advised, amongst others, to be in possession of a quota allocation import permit and a rebate permit prior to shipping bone-in cuts from the United States of America. Imports of bone-in cuts subject to these Guidelines that are imported without a valid DAFF quota allocation import permit and ITAC rebate permit will subject the importer to the payment of anti-dumping duties.

- 8.3 If it is suspected that any condition of a permit issued in terms of the Rebate Item 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07 is not being adequately complied with, the permit holder will, upon detection of such contravention, be issued with a compliance notice to show good cause and submit evidence within seven (7) days of receipt thereof why ITAC should not make any adverse finding/s on the *prima facie* evidence of non-compliance with the above conditions. Thereafter the matter will be considered by ITAC and if ITAC determines that a contravention of any of these permit conditions has occurred, the permit may be varied, amended or revoked/rescinded.
- 8.4 Should non-compliance with any applicable legislation be detected by ITAC at any time, ITAC will take such non-compliance by a permit holder or related party who facilitates such conduct into account in considering whether to revoke/rescind a permit issued in terms of Rebate Item 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07. In terms of section 54(1)(b) of the International Trade Administration Act, Act 71 of 2002, it is an offence to fail to comply with a condition stated in a permit and any person found guilty of such an offence is liable to a fine not exceeding R500 000,00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

SECTION B: DAFF PROCESS

9. QUOTA ALLOCATION

- 9.1 Applications for quota allocation import permits must be submitted to DAFF (see Annexure A).
- 9.2 A minimum of fifty per cent of the Annual Quota will be allocated to HDIs as set out in Paragraph 9.4 below. This percentage may be reviewed and adjusted from time to time by DAFF.
- 9.3 The portion of the Annual Quota that has not been allocated to HDIs in terms of paragraph 9.2 will be allocated to HIs as set out in paragraph 9.4 below.
- 9.4 The allocation of the Quota for HDIs and HIs will be done on the basis of the Permit Allocation System, which takes into account the following variables:
- a) The market share of existing importers, which will be derived from historical data;
 - b) Quota allocations in multiples of 27 tonnes (i.e. a full container);
 - c) Quota applied for by applicants;
 - d) Number of applicants; and
 - e) The Quota available.

- 9.5 A notice relating to the allocation of the Quota will be published in the Government Gazette during the third Quarter of each Quota Year. The notice will invite all interested parties to submit their applications for quota allocation import permits to be issued by DAFF under the Quota for the next Quota Year. The import permit issued by DAFF under the Quota will be valid for a period of three months.

10. SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS

- 10.1 To be considered for a quota allocation import permit, an applicant must furnish DAFF with –
- An original duly completed and signed application and affidavit in the form of Annexure A.
- 10.2 If all the information requested in the application form and the affidavit is not submitted to the satisfaction of DAFF, the application will be deemed to be deficient. If DAFF determines that an application is deficient, the applicant will be informed of the deficiency and of the time period within which to submit a corrected application and/or affidavit to DAFF. Failure to correct any deficiency within the specified period will result in the application being rejected.
- 10.3 The application form is available electronically from DAFF, on request, from the contact provided in paragraph 10.12.
- 10.4 In addition to the documents required in terms of subparagraph 1, HIs must submit the following:
- Documents for the last three (3) years, or an otherwise motivated timeframe, which will prove that the entity applying is an established company and not a dormant company or a company that is not in a financially sound position (e.g. Imports by Bill of Entry number, Balance Sheet, Income and Cash Flow statements); and
 - Documentation to prove its BBBEE status in terms of the BBBEE Act and Code.
- 10.5 In addition to the documents required in terms of subparagraph 1, HDIs must submit the following:
- A business plan demonstrating the sustainability of the business in the long term. Information included in the business plan must substantiate at least the following: including an indication of i.e. access to cold chain logistics (sea and land transport and storage) finance, insurance, and arrangements with freight forwarders;

- access to cold chain logistics (sea and land transport and storage);
 - access to finance and insurance;
 - sales arrangements with US producers of bone-in cuts; and
 - arrangements with freight forwarders for the shipping of bone-in cuts from the United States of America to South Africa;
- A Curriculum Vitae/profile of the applicant;
 - If a company applies, proof that it is wholly owned by HDIs, including certified copies of share certificates and a BBBEE verification certificate by an accredited rating agency, or similar document, to confirm its BBBEE status;
 - If a joint venture or similar business arrangement applies, proof that the HDI controls the joint venture or similar business arrangement and a BBBEE verification certificate by an accredited rating agency to confirm its BBBEE status;
 - Letters of intent from the buyers of imported meat; and
 - Indication of ability and capacity to import a minimum of 135 tonnes (i.e. 5 full containers) of bone-in cuts in a single consignment.
- 10.6 Completed application forms in terms of paragraph 10.1 must be submitted to DAFF during the following time periods:
- a) For the First Quarter of the Quota Year valid for importation during the period 01 April to 30 June: Within two weeks from the date of publication referred to paragraph 9.5 above.
 - b) For the Second Quarter of the Quota Year valid for importation during the period 01 July to 30 September: From 01 to 15 May.
 - c) For the Third Quarter of the Quota Year valid for importation during the period 01 October to 31 December: From 01 to 15 August.
 - d) For the Fourth Quarter of the Quota Year valid for importation during the period 01 January to 31 March: From 01 to 15 November.
- 10.7 Applications for extensions of import permits ("extension permits") issued by DAFF under the Quota are subject to the provisions of paragraph 2.2 and will only be considered for permits issued for the First and the Third Quarters. No extension longer than three months will be granted.
- 10.8 Requests an extension of import permits issued for the First Quarter must be made during a period commencing on the 1st day of the Second Quarter and ending 12 working days before the last day of the Second Quarter and extension permits must be fully utilised during the Second Quarter. Requests

for an extension of import permits issued for the Third Quarter must be made during a period commencing on the 1st day of the Fourth Quarter and ending 12 working days before the last day of the Fourth Quarter and the extension permits must be fully utilised during the Fourth Quarter. Where the last day of such periods falls on a weekend or a public holiday, the final day to request an extension is the immediately preceding working day.

- 10.9 Where a permit holder has been issued an extension permit, but according to SARS' records the permit holder has fully utilised the original quantity specified in a permit issued for the First Quarter or the Third Quarter, the permit holder may receive a lesser allocation in future quarters equal to the quantity specified in the extension permit.
- 10.10 Applicants must submit a Quarterly Quota Utilisation Report to DAFF, 7 days into the ensuing Quarter in the format as determined by DAFF.
- 10.11 Applicants who wish to submit an application for an extension permit must do so in the format as determined by DAFF.
- 10.12 The applications and documents referred to in this paragraph must be hand delivered to the following address from 08H00 – 16H00 Monday to Friday:

Sefala building, Room No. 715,
503 Belvedere Street, Arcadia, Pretoria,
Contact person: Ms. Elizabeth Matlala
Contact number: (012) 319 8076
Email: ElizabethMA@daff.gov.za

11. FEES FOR THE DAFF QUOTA ALLOCATION IMPORT PERMIT

- 11.1 The fees payable will be prescribed by DAFF annually by publication in the Government Gazette.
- 11.2 All application forms should be accompanied by proof of payment (bank deposit slip or cashier receipt).

Payment is to be made as follows:

Payment to Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries bank account:

Bank: Standard Bank
Branch: Arcadia
Branch No: 01-08-45
Account No.: 013024175
Account Name: NDA: Marketing Administration-Trade Incentives

OR

Payment in cash:

Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Cashier, Pretoria
Agricultural Place, 20 Steve Biko Drive,
Arcadia,
Block S: Room GF 14

Payment must be made per application period and no payments should be made in advance for another period.

SECTION C: ITAC PROCESS

12. SUBMISSION OF DOCUMENTS

- 12.1 After issuing of a quota allocation import permit to an applicant, DAFF will send a recommendation, including a copy of the quota allocation import permit, to ITAC.
- 12.2 Applications for a rebate permit can be submitted to ITAC only after an import permit from DAFF has been obtained.
- 12.3 To be considered for a rebate permit, an applicant must furnish ITAC with –
- An original duly completed and signed application and affidavit in the form of Annexure B.
- 12.4 Applications for rebate permits must be addressed to the Senior Manager: Tariff Investigations 1, International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa, Private Bag X 753, Pretoria or delivered by hand to the DTI Campus, (Block E), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria, 0002.
- 12.5 At least seven (7) working days should be allowed for the issuing of permits where ITAC has received a duly completed application form.
- 12.6 If all the information requested in the application form and the affidavit is not submitted to the satisfaction of ITAC, the application will be deemed to be deficient. If ITAC determines that an application is deficient, the applicant will be informed of the deficiency and of the time period within which to submit a corrected application and/or affidavit to ITAC. Failure to correct any deficiency within the specified period will result in the application being rejected.

13. REBATE CONDITIONS

The following conditions apply to rebate permits issued by ITAC:

- 13.1 Each rebate permit issued defines the quantity of the products and the period during which the products concerned can be cleared under the applicable

rebate item. Rebate permits will be issued only for the corresponding period for which the DAFF quota allocation import permit has been issued.

- 13.2 Applications for extensions, endorsement or amendment of rebate permits will be considered only if the corresponding DAFF quota allocation import permit has been extended, endorsed or amended. No rebate permit will be extended for a period longer than that for which the corresponding DAFF quota allocation import permit has been extended.
- 13.3 None of the products entered under a rebate permit issued in terms of these guidelines may be removed, sold or otherwise be disposed of in the Republic of Botswana, Kingdom of Lesotho, Republic of Namibia or the Kingdom of eSwatini (formerly the Kingdom of Swaziland).
- 13.4 Quotas will not be re-instated or re-allocated in certain instances. For example, where products were cleared for home consumption but the customs procedure is subsequently changed to, for example, an export transaction (warehoused for export, duty paid ex warehouse, etc.), the original clearance will have resulted in the Quota being considered to have been fully utilised and will not be re-instated or re-allocated for the new customs procedure.
- 13.5 Only products described in the rebate permit may be imported.
- 13.6 The rebate permit is issued without amendments of any kind and any unauthorised amendment will render the permit invalid.
- 13.7 Nothing in these Guidelines shall absolve an importer from the obligation of also complying with the provisions of any other legislation relating to the importation of products into the Republic of South Africa.
- 13.8 ITAC may require additional information and/or documentation in order to make informed decisions and to ensure sound administration of the Rebate Item. ITAC officials may at any time inspect premises, documentation or imported products for compliance.

* * *

ANNEXURE A



APPLICATION FORM FOR A DAFF QUOTA ALLOCATION IMPORT PERMIT FOR A QUARTERLY QUOTA UNDER REBATE ITEM 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07

(Please note that an application form is necessary for each product)

1. NAME OF IMPORTER:.....
2. POSTAL ADDRESS:..... CODE:
3. PHYSICAL ADDRESS:.....CODE:.....
4. RESPONSIBLE PERSON:
5. TELEPHONE NUMBER: CODE: NUMBER: CELL NO.:.....
6. FAX NUMBER: CODE: NUMBER:
7. E-MAIL ADDRESS:
8. LOCATION OF THE BUSINESS

PROVINCE	LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	DISTRICT

9. COMPANY/CC REGISTRATION NUMBER:
(NB: First time applicants: Please include a copy of the registration certificate (obtainable from the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC))
10. CUSTOMS CODE NO:.....
(NB: First time applicants: Please include a copy of the Customs Code Certificate (obtainable from SARS))
11. SARS TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE NUMBER AND DATE:
(NB: Please attach the copy of the SARS Certificate-applicable to all applicants)
12. INDICATE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS THAT YOU UNDERTAKE:

AGENT	MANUFACTURER	PROCESSOR	RETAILER	OTHER

IF other please specify.....

13. For classification please complete:-

ENTERPRISE CLASSIFICATION	
LARGE	
QSE	
EME	
HDI	
Investment (Financial and Human)	
Turnover in Rand	R
Capital Investment	R
Number of permanent employees	
Number of part-time employees	

14. APPLICATION – SUBMISSION FOR THE PERIOD

TARIFF HEADING OF PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION OF PRODUCT	QUANTITY APPLYING FOR: Tonnes / Litres

15. Summary of BILLS OF ENTRY IMPORT

Quantity imported over the past 1, 2 or 3 years.

TARIFF HEADING	TOTAL FOR 2017	TOTAL FOR 2016	TOTAL FOR 2015

16. INDICATE PAYMENT OPTION IN ACCOUNT NO. 013024175 AND ATTACH PROOF OF PAYMENT	BANK	CASH RECEIPT NO

17. PLEASE ATTACH THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS TO THIS APPLICATION FORM:

- 17.1 A copy of the applicant's valid South African identity document (if the applicant is a natural person) or a valid certificate of registration or incorporation in South Africa (if the applicant is a juristic person);
- 17.2 A copy of the applicant's valid veterinary import permit as required by section 13(1)(a) of the Meat Safety Act, 40 of 2000;
- 17.3 A copy of the applicant's valid SARS tax clearance certificate; and
- 17.4 Proof that the applicant is registered with SARS as an importer.

18. IN ADDITION TO THE DOCUMENTS LISTED IN PARAGRAPH 17 ABOVE PLEASE ATTACH THE FOLLOWING:**18.1 Please attach the following documents if the applicant is a HI:**

- 18.1.1 Documents for the last three (3) years or an otherwise motivated timeframe, which will prove that the entity applying is an established company and not a dormant company or a company that is not in a financially sound position (e.g. Imports by Bill of Entry number, Balance Sheet, Income and Cash Flow statements); and
- 18.1.2 Documentation to prove its BBBEE status in terms of the BBBEE Act and Code.

18.2 Please attach the following documents if the applicant is an HDI:

- 18.2.1 A Curriculum Vitae/profile of the applicant;
- 18.2.2 If a company applies, proof that it is wholly owned by HDIs, including certified copies of share certificates and a BBBEE verification certificate by an accredited rating agency to confirm its BBBEE status;
- 18.2.3 If a company in partnership with an HDI applies, proof that the HDI is the majority shareholder of this company, including certified copies of share certificates and share registers and a BBBEE verification certificate by an accredited rating agency, or similar document, to confirm its BBBEE status;
- 18.2.4 Letters of intent from the buyers of imported meat; and
- 18.2.5 Indication of ability and capacity to import a minimum of 135 tonnes of bone-in cuts in a single consignment.

AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF AN APPLICATION FOR A DAFF QUOTA ALLOCATION IMPORT PERMIT IN TERMS OF REBATE ITEM 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07 OF SCHEDULE 4 TO THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964

NB: The obligation to complete and submit this affidavit cannot be transferred to an external authorised representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the applicant.

I, the undersigned _____
 (Full names) with identity number _____;
 _____;
 _____ in my capacity as _____
 of _____ (herein after referred to as the applicant) do
 hereby make oath / affirmation and declare that:

1. I am duly authorised to depose to this affidavit;
2. I am related to: _____,
 and the nature of the relationship is _____;
3. The particulars contained in the application form are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief;
4. I have satisfied myself that the preparation of the application has been done in conformity with the Guidelines in respect of the above-mentioned rebate provision, with which I have fully acquainted myself and to which I unconditionally agree;
5. I accept that the decision by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries will be final and conclusive and that the said Department may at any time conduct or order that an investigation to verify information furnished in the application form be conducted; and
6. The applicant or any one of its associates, or related party is not a subject of an investigation by any organ of State or other regulatory authority.

SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of
 _____ 20__

 DEPONENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the deponent has acknowledged that he knows and understand the contents of this affidavit, which was signed and sworn before me at _____ on this the _____ day of _____ 20__,

the regulations contained in Government Notice No R1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended, and Government Notice No R1648 of 19 August 1977, as amended, having been complied with.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

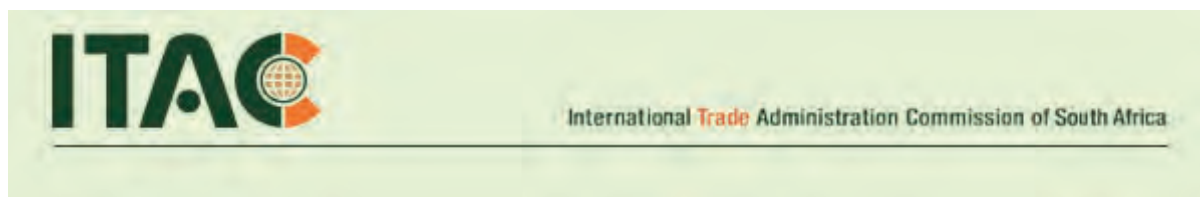
FULL NAMES:

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

DESIGNATION:

CAPACITY:

ANNEXURE B



INFORMATION REQUIRED IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION FOR A REBATE PERMIT IN TERMS OF REBATE ITEM 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07 FOR REBATE OF THE FULL ANTI-DUMPING DUTY ON BONE-IN CUTS OF THE SPECIES GALLUS DOMESTICUS, FROZEN, CLASSIFIABLE IN TARIFF SUBHEADING 0207.14.9

1. Details of applicant:

1.1 Name of company:.....

1.2 Postal address:.....

.....

.....

1.3 Telephone no.:.....

1.4 E-mail address:.....

1.5 Name of contact person:.....

1.6 Physical address:.....

.....

2. Details of products in respect of which a Rebate Permit is required:

2.1 Full description of products to be imported:

.....

.....

.....

2.2 Quantity in kg:.....

2.3 F.o.b. Value in R:

2.4 Country of origin:

2.5 Planned date of import or period during which it is planned to import:

.....

2.6 Port of entry:.....

AFFIDAVIT IN RESPECT OF AN APPLICATION FOR A REBATE PERMIT IN TERMS OF REBATE ITEM 460.03/0207.14.9/01.07 OF SCHEDULE 4 TO THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT, 1964

NB: The obligation to complete and submit this affidavit cannot be transferred to an external authorised representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the applicant.

I, the undersigned _____
 (Full names) with identity number _____;
 _____;
 _____ in my capacity as _____
 of _____ (herein after referred to as the applicant) do
 hereby make oath / affirmation and declare that –

- 1) I am duly authorised to dispose to this affidavit;
- 2) I am related to: _____,
 and the nature of the relationship is _____;
- 3) The particulars contained in the application form are true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief;
- 4) I have satisfied myself that the preparation of the application has been done in conformity with the Guidelines in respect of the above-mentioned rebate provision, with which I have fully acquainted myself and to which I unconditionally agree;
- 5) I accept that the decision by the International Trade Administration Commission will be final and conclusive and that the said Commission may at any time conduct or order that an investigation to verify information furnished in the application form, be conducted; and
- 6) The applicant or any one of its associates, or related party is not a subject of an investigation by any organ of State or other regulatory authority.

SIGNED at _____ on this _____ day of
 _____ 20__

 DEPONENT

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the deponent has acknowledged that he knows and understands the contents of this affidavit, which was signed and sworn before me at _____ on this the _____ day of _____ 20__,

the regulations contained in Government Notice No R1258 of 21 July 1972, as amended, and Government Notice No R1648 of 19 August 1977, as amended, having been complied with.

COMMISSIONER OF OATHS

FULL NAMES:

BUSINESS ADDRESS:

DESIGNATION:

CAPACITY:

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NOTICE 55 OF 2019

STANDARDS ACT, 2008
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and purport	Closing Date
SANS 2329 Ed 1	<i>Dried abalone.</i> Covers the harvest, manufacture, processing, transport, handling and treatment of dried abalone.	2019-02-21
SANS 8841 Ed 1	<i>Disposable diapers for infants.</i> This standard specifies requirements for disposable diapers for infants.	2019-02-21
SANS 8840 Ed 1	<i>Non woven wound dressings.</i> This standard covers four types of non-woven wound dressings.	2019-02-21
SANS 60601-2-54 Ed 1	<i>Medical electrical equipment - Part 2-54: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of X-ray equipment for radiography and radioscopy.</i> Applies to the basic safety and essential performance of ME equipment and ME systems intended to be used for projection radiography and radioscopy.	2019-02-21
SABS SD 01 Ed 1	<i>Standards directive for the development of normative and informative documents other than South African National Standards</i>	2019-03-04
SANS 62055-41 Ed 1	<i>Electricity metering - Payment systems Part 41: Standard transfer specification (STS) - Application layer protocol for one-way token carrier systems.</i> Specifies the application layer protocol of the standard transfer specification (STS) for transferring units of credit and other management information from a point-of-sale (POS) system to an STS-compliant payment meter in a one-way token carrier system. Primarily intended for application with electricity payment meters without tariff employing energy-based tokens, but may also have application with currency-based token systems and for services other than electricity.	2019-03-14
SANS 1050-2 Ed 1	<i>Laboratory controlled environments Part 2: Microbiological safety cabinets - Class II.</i> This part of SANS 1050 specifies the basic requirements for the construction, fittings pre-installation and post-installation performance of Class II microbiological safety cabinets (also known as biological safety cabinets) intended to provide protection from hazardous microbiological agents for the operator, the environment and also to protect material used in the cabinet from cross contamination.	2019-03-18
SANS 20013-H Ed 3	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of passenger cars with regard to braking.</i> Applies to the braking of vehicles of categories M1 and N1. Does not cover vehicles with a design speed not exceeding 25 km/h and vehicles fitted for invalid drivers.	2019-03-18
SANS 54325 Ed 1	<i>Protective clothing against chemicals - Test methods and performance classification of chemical protective clothing materials, seams, joins and assemblages.</i> Specifies the performance classification and test methods for materials used in chemical protective clothing, including gloves and footwear.	2019-03-22
SANS 780 Ed 5	<i>Distribution transformers.</i> Specifies requirements for single-phase and three-phase distribution transformers of the oil-immersed type.	2019-03-26
SANS 41012 Ed 1	<i>Facility management - Sourcing - Guidance on strategic sourcing and the development of agreements.</i> Provides guidance on sourcing and development of agreements in facility management (FM).	2019-03-26
SANS 18295-1 Ed 1	<i>Customer Contact Centres - Requirements for Service Organizations.</i> Specifies service requirements for customer contact centres (CCC).	2019-03-26
SANS 18295-2 Ed 1	<i>Customer Contact Centres - Requirements for using the services of Customer Contact Centres.</i> Specifies requirements for organizations using the services of customer contact centres (CCC). It aims to ensure that customer expectations are consistently met through the provision and management of appropriate arrangements with CCCs.	2019-03-26
SANS 60601-2-45 Ed 1	<i>Medical electrical equipment - Part 2-45: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of mammographic X-ray equipment and mammographic stereotactic devices.</i> Applies to the basic safety and essential performance of mammographic X-ray equipment, including equipment for mammographic tomosynthesis, and mammographic stereotactic devices, hereafter also referred to as ME equipment.	2019-03-26

SCHEDULE A.1: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South African National Standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 6027 Ed 2.1	<i>Calibration of the BCIRA X-type viscometer.</i>	Amended to update the title, the scope, the clause on apparatus, the table on dimensions of a capillary viscometer, and the figure on an example of capillary viscometer	2019-02-21
SANS 6028 Ed 2.1	<i>Fluidity of cotton and certain cellulosic man-made fibres in cuprammonium solution (basic method).</i>	Amended to update referenced standards, to update the subclause on a suitable capillary viscometer, and to delete bibliography.	2019-02-21
SANS 5266 Ed 4.1	<i>Water resistance of textile fabrics: Variable head test.</i>	Amended to change dimensions for specimen and inner ring clamps and delete reference footnote	2019-02-21
SANS 5779 Ed 3.2	<i>Fluorescent whitening agent content of laundry detergents.</i>	Amended to delete the footnote to the sub-clause on standard detergent.	2019-02-21
SANS 5100 Ed 3.1	<i>Water resistance - Water-repellency of fabrics permeable to air (Bundesmann test).</i>	Amend to delete the footnote on water repellency testing apparatus.	2019-02-25
SANS 1823 Ed 1.2	<i>Touch and close fasteners.</i>	Amended to update the note to the scope.	2019-02-25
SANS 911 Ed 3.3	<i>Natural fibre ropes.</i>	Amended to update requirements for rotproofing.	2019-03-18
SANS 1255 Ed 1.1	<i>Fusible interlinings.</i>	Amended to change referenced standards.	2019-01-18
SANS 1255 Ed 2.1	<i>Oven cleaner and grease remover.</i>	Amended to update referenced standards, the clause on requirements, and the clause on marking.	2019-03-17
SANS 938 Ed 1.3	<i>Unpolished twines.</i>	Amended to update notes to the scope and delete footnote to clause on sampling and compliance with the specification	2019-03-18

SCHEDULE A.2: WITHDRAWAL OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the South African Bureau of Standards to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date
SANS 1616: Ed 1	<i>Detergent-disinfectants based on glutaraldehyde.</i>	The companies that were certified to and that requested SANS 1616 test no longer do so instead they have moved to complying with SANS 1615 as per NRCS regulation (VC 8054) requirements.	2019-03-14

SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SECTION B: ISSUING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS**SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS**

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 17021-2:2019 Ed 1	<i>Conformity assessment - Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems - Part 2: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of environmental management systems.</i> Specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the audit and certification process for environmental management systems (EMC) and complements the existing requirements of ISO/IEC 17021-1 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 17021-1).

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 17021-3:2019 Ed 1	<i>Conformity assessment - Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems - Part 3: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of quality management systems.</i> Specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the audit and certification process for quality management systems(QMS) and complements the existing requirements of ISO/IEC 17021-1 (published in South African as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 17021-1).

SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 1661:2019 Ed 3.2	<i>Cord extension sets Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Amended to update referenced standards and the clause on requirements.
SANS 10012:2019 Ed 4.1	<i>The use of light metals in hazardous locations at mines. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to correct numbering of definitions, to update the clause on requirement, and to update referenced standards.

SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title

SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the South African Bureau of Standards has established the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

SCHEDULE B.4: DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the South African Bureau of Standards has disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to Dsscomments@sabs.co.za for more information.

SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of the standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng Head Office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
NOTICE 56 OF 2019

CORRECTION NOTICE

General Notice 728 of 2018, published in *Government Gazette* **42053** on 23 November 2018, was erroneously published with missing pages and information, and is hereby replaced with the following notice:

I, Christopher Hlabisa, Acting Director-General of the Department of Transport, hereby approve for adoption, this 3rd Edition Environmental Implementation Plan: 2015-2020.



.....

MR C HLABISA

ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL

DATE:

15/10/2018



transport

Department:
Transport
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

3RD EDITION ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (EIP)

2015 – 2020

**COMPILED IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 OF THE NATIONAL
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT: NO. 107 OF 1998, AS
AMENDED.**

Prepared by: Environmental Coordination Directorate

Department of Transport

Private Bag X193

PRETORIA, 0001

Enquiries: Mr Jacob Dikgang

Tel: (012) 309 3973/E-mail: DikgangJ@dot.gov.za

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Introduction
- 1 (a): S. A Transport Landscape
- 1 (b): Critical plans of relevance to the EIP
2. National Legislation, Policies, Strategies and Other Interventions Applicable to the DOT and its Public Entities in the context of the EIP
3. Overview of the Department
- 3.1 Overview of Public Entities
4. Environmental Implementation Plan
5. Description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment
6. Description of the manner in which the DOT will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in Section 5 above will comply with the principles set out in Chapter 1 of NEMA as well as any national norms and standards as envisaged under Section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment
7. Description of the manner in which the DOT will ensure that its functions are exercised so as to ensure compliance with relevant legislative provisions, including the principles set out in Section 2 of NEMA, and any national norms and standards envisaged under Section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment.
8. Recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5.
9. Outcomes and key priority indicators for the EIP over a five-year period (including NSSD headline indicators)
10. Challenges
11. Potential Areas for Consultation/Corroboration
12. Conclusions

Annexure A: List of Acronyms

Annexure B: DOT legislation relevant to the EIP

Annexure C: Multilateral instruments relevant to the DOT's EIP

Annexure D: DEA Template for the Preparation of EIPs/EMPS

1. INTRODUCTION

Transport system, comprising of roads and rail networks, harbours and airports, forms the backbone of South Africa's socio-economic development as it enables personal and freight mobility. Essential products and services like energy, food, manufacturing, and trade all depend in interrelated ways on efficient and reliable functioning of transport components. The Department of Transport (DOT) is primarily responsible for policy formulation but is not directly involved in the implementation thereof as it was prior to the passing of the 1996 White Paper on National Transport Policy. Instead, implementation of these policies is now carried out by various public entities that report to the Minister of Transport.

While transport is the driver of South Africa's socio-economic development, its environmental footprint cannot be ignored as it continues to grow unabated. It needs to be pointed out, *ab initio*, that the DOT's primary legislative mandate is skewed towards socio-economic development, and not environmental protection *per se*, given that the latter remains the primary mandate of the Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA). Nonetheless, the DOT and its entities remain committed to ensuring that the negative environmental impacts resulting from the implementation of its policies, plans and programmes are avoided, or where they cannot altogether be avoided, minimised.

It is generally acknowledged that governmental functions are likely to have some level of impact on the environment, and these are governed by the National Environmental Management Act, No. 107 of 1998, hereinafter referred to as NEMA. Chapter 3, Section 11(1) of the said Act requires national Departments listed in Schedule 1 and organs of state exercising functions which may affect the environment to prepare Environmental Implementation Plans (EIPs) within one year of the promulgation of the Act, and at least every five years thereafter (NEMA amendment).

This document serves as the 3rd Edition Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP) compiled by the DOT in compliance with the provisions of NEMA, and applies to the Department itself as well as its relevant public entities (organs of State) whose activities may impact on the environment. The "2015/19 Guidelines for Environmental Implementation Plans and Environmental Management Plans" were followed in the preparation of this 3rd Edition EIP. The 1st edition Departmental EIP was compiled in 2002, followed by the 2nd edition in 2009. The content of this EIP was informed by, among others:

- Key framework and policy documentation, including NEMA, the MTSF and the NDP,
- Departmental Policies, Strategic Plan and Annual Reports,
- EIPs for other Schedule 1 Departments,
- Consultations with Departmental branches and public entities, and
- Inputs and comments solicited from DEA and EIP/EMPs Sub-committee member Departments.

1 (A): S.A TRANSPORT LANDSCAPE

The 1996 White Paper on National Transport Policy, hereinafter referred to as the “White Paper”, makes reference to various roles, functions, and activities of government. In some instances, these relate only to national government, but in others they are, in accordance with the Constitution, the concurrent responsibility of national, provincial and local levels of government. In the past, the DOT’s concurrent role was that of a regulator, a provider of infrastructure, as well as a transport operator, but was weak in policy formulation and strategic planning.

This DOT’s role has since been revised - with the shift towards policy and strategy formulation, as its primary roles, and substantive regulation as its responsibility, with a reduced direct involvement in operations and the provision of infrastructure and services, in order to allow for a more competitive environment. The shift impacts on all levels of government: local, provincial, and national, and has implications for transport public entities. In accordance with the Constitution, powers and responsibilities for transport are shared between the various levels of government.

For transport, shared responsibility items are a matter for negotiation and agreement between the national and provincial departments. Where it is in the national interest to have uniformity, the DOT plays a leading role. Where flexibility is required, or where there are reasons for different approaches in the different provinces, a joint approach is preferred, with provinces legislating and implementing as appropriate. An example of the latter is the case of road traffic legislation, where the overarching National Road Traffic Act (Act No. 93 of 1996) legislates and regulates matters of national concern, while separate provincial Road Traffic Acts legislate and regulate matters of specific provincial concern, within the framework of the overarching Act. In order to promote integration and co-ordination of policy and activities between national and provincial authorities,

a co-ordinating structure, known as the MINMEC (Minister and Members of the Executive Council) is in place. The roles of various transport tiers are summarised below:

National

As indicated before, South African transport policy-making is carried out at various levels of government. The national DOT has exclusive and overall responsibility for national transport policy formulation. This cascading nature of this policy leads to national transport policy generally being broad in nature and providing the reference framework within which more detailed policy is made at provincial and local government levels. Because of this, transport institutional policy addresses arrangements for the relationship between various levels of government, as well as the structures of transport public entities.

National-Provincial

In addition to the exclusive responsibilities of the national government in regard to certain functional areas of transport, it has certain joint responsibilities with various other government tiers. Schedule 4 of the Constitution lists functional areas of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence. These include, inter alia:

- Airports other than international and national,
- Environment,
- Public transport,
- Road traffic regulation,
- Tourism,
- Trade,
- Urban and rural development,
- Vehicle licensing,
- Certain local government matters,
- Municipal airports,
- Municipal public transport, and
- Pontoons, ferries, jetties, piers and harbours, excluding the regulation of international and national shipping and matters related thereto.

Provincial-local

In terms of the Constitution, national government is not directly involved in the relationship between provincial and local governments. The metropolitan conurbations in particular are, however, of major importance as a large proportion of South Africa's transport activities take place within these areas. Institutional arrangements recognise this, and commit the DOT to the principle of subsidiarity. Schedule 5 of the Constitution lists functional transport areas of exclusive provincial legislative competence, namely:

- Provincial roads and traffic, and the following local government matters to the extent set out for provinces in section 155(6)(a) and (7):
- Municipal roads, and
- Traffic and parking

1 (B): CRITICAL PLANS OF RELEVANCE TO THE EIP**National Development Plan 2030**

The National Development Plan (NDP) offers a long-term perspective and defines a desired goal and identifies the role different sectors of society need to play in reaching that goal. As a long-term strategic plan, it serves four broad objectives:

1. Providing overarching goals for what the country wants to achieve by 2030,
2. Building consensus on the key obstacles to the country achieving these goals and what needs to be done to overcome those obstacles.
3. Providing a shared long-term strategic framework within which more detailed planning can take place in order to advance the long-term goals set out in the NDP.
4. Creating a basis for making choices about how best to use limited resources.

The NDP aims to ensure that all South Africans attain a decent standard of living through the elimination of poverty and reduction of inequality by 2030. To this end, the Plan has identified radical economic transformation as a catalyst for accelerated economic growth and job creation. This intervention will be better achieved through sustainable programmes that will stimulate productivity, improve efficiencies and accelerate elimination of inequality that exists in South African society.

Transport and the NDP

In response to the NDP, the Department will strive to:

- Demonstrate accelerated speed in delivery of services and operations
- Put greater reflection on stakeholder engagements and buy-in
- Place more focus on shared growth initiatives
- Reprioritise optimum resource allocation, distribution and usage
- Support diversification of trade patterns
- Support industrialisation beneficiation
- Prioritise capacitating of designated groups with socio-economic skills

Medium Term Strategic Framework

This Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) is the Government's strategic plan for the 2014-2019 electoral term. It serves as a comprehensive five-year NDP implementation plan, and reflects the commitments made in the election manifesto of the governing party and further sets out the actions Government will take and targets to be achieved. The current MTSF is structured around 14 priority outcomes which cover the focus areas identified in the NDP and Government's electoral mandate. These are made up of the 12 outcomes which were the focus of the 2009-2014 administration, as well as two new outcomes, namely: (i) social protection and (ii) nation-building and social cohesion.

The aim of the MTSF is to ensure policy coherence, alignment and coordination across government plans as well as alignment with budgeting processes. Performance agreements between the President and each Minister reflect the relevant actions, indicators and targets set out in this MTSF. Within the NDP vision, key policy instruments developed in the previous term will continue to drive government's policy agenda. These include the New Growth Path (NGP), which sets the trajectory of economic development, the National Infrastructure Plan (NIP), which guides the rollout of infrastructure to improve people's lives and enable economic growth, and the Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP), which focuses on promoting investment and competitiveness in leading sectors and industries.

Transport MTSF Priority Areas

Over the current MTSF period, which also serves as the first five-year implementation plan of the NDP, the following transport sector priority areas of service delivery have been identified by the DOT to respond to the sustained and changed agenda of Government:

1. Efficient and integrated infrastructure network and operations
2. A transport sector that is safe and secure
3. Improved rural access, infrastructure and mobility
4. Improved public transport services
5. Increased contribution to job creation
6. Increased contribution of transport to environmental protection

Priority area 6 is particularly relevant to the Departmental EIP. In order to contribute towards environmental sustainability, the DOT will, in the current MTSF, develop and implement the Green Transport Strategy (GTS), which aims to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions across the sector.

Transport MTSF Priority Outcomes

To give effect to the NDP, the DOT has formulated a Strategic Plan (2015 – 2020), which was guided by key government macro-policies, including the NDP, the NGP framework, the IPAP, and the NIP, which guides the work of the Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission (PICC). These policies and the Departmental Strategic Plan were considered in the development of this EIP. The Strategic Plan is aligned with the Ministers' Service Delivery/Performance Agreement with the President of the Republic.

The DOT's service delivery targets are aligned with the 14 Priority Outcomes for Government to be implemented through intergovernmental cooperation over the MTSF period. The DOT will focus on the implementation of four of the 14 outcomes for Government to achieve related outputs. These outcomes are:

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

Outcome 6 – An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure

Outcome 7 – Comprehensive rural development and land reform

Outcome 10 – Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources

Under the Service Delivery Agreement, the Minister of Transport has been assigned the responsibility for implementing sub-outcome 2 interventions to advance the realisation of Outcome 10. In the context of NEMA Chapter 3, and the EIP in particular, Outcome 10, Sub-Outcome 2: “An effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response”, is significant. To give effect to this MTSF Outcome, the DOT has committed to:

- Develop strategic policy and regulatory frameworks and programmes to promote a low-carbon economy, and
- Develop and implement the GTS.

2. NATIONAL LEGISLATION, POLICIES, STRATEGIES AND OTHER INTERVENTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE DOT AND ITS PUBLIC ENTITIES IN THE CONTEXT OF THE EIP

This section highlights, without being exhaustive, relevant legislation related to the EIP in the context of the DOT and its public entities. It has to be borne in mind that legislation, policies, plans and strategies evolve over time, and some of these are underway in the current MTSF cycle.

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No 108 of 1996

The Constitution, in its Section 24 of the Bill of Rights, has particular relevance in as far as the environment is concerned, and states that everyone has the right:

- To an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being, and
- To have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that:
 - ✓ Prevent pollution and ecological degradation,
 - ✓ Promote conservation, and
 - ✓ Secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources, while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

Environment Conservation Act, No. 73 of 1989 (ECA)

Although NEMA has replaced most of the Environment Conservation Act provisions, the following provisions are still applicable to the DOT:

- Sections 21, 22 and 26 of Part V and Schedule 1, identifies activities that are likely to have a detrimental effect on the environment, and include transportation, land use and land transformation. These sections also identify activities and projects in terms of which an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) is obligatory, namely: road projects, airports, helipads and maritime ports infrastructure, and
- Regulations regarding noise control, particularly road and aircraft noise in the vicinity of an airfield.

National Environmental Management Act, No. 107 of 1998 (NEMA)

This legislation provides for cooperative environmental governance by establishing principles for decision-making on matters attendant to the environment, institutions that will promote cooperative governance and procedures for coordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state, including the DOT's public entities. The DOT is listed in Schedule 1 of NEMA as a department whose activities may affect the environment, and is therefore required to prepare an EIP every five (5) years (subsequent NEMA amendment).

Marine Living Resources Act, No. 18 of 1998

The Act provides for, among others, the conservation of the marine ecosystem and the long-term sustainable utilisation of marine living resources. The Act regulates a number of transport-related activities and prohibits certain others, such as the use of fishing vessels without a license.

National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, No. 39 of 2004

This Act aims to prevent pollution and ecological degradation, and ensure sustainable development by providing for air quality measures, norms and standards, management and control by all spheres of government. The Act addresses management and regulation of air quality, and establishes atmospheric emissions standards, and further includes emissions emanating from mobile sources. The Act may have several implications for transport-related activities, namely:

- The emission of substances that may present a threat to health, well-being or the environment will have to comply with national, provincial and local standards. This applies to ambient air quality and emissions from point, non-point and mobile sources,
- Transport-related activities that are likely to have a detrimental effect on the environment may be listed by the DEA Minister or MEC, and may require a license issued in terms of the Act,
- Requires that transport-related activities involving an appliance or combustion process that results in atmospheric emissions representing a threat to the environment comply with certain standards before that appliance or fuel is manufactured, sold or used,
- Persons involved in activities that contribute to air pollution may be required to prepare and implement a Pollution Prevention Plan (PPP),
- Persons not complying with the provisions of the Act, or with conditions of the license may be required to conduct an Atmospheric Impact Assessment (AIA), and,
- Specific emissions from point, non-point and mobile sources, including vehicles, may be prohibited by regulation.

National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, No. 24 of 2008

The Act establishes a system of integrated coastal and estuarine management in the country. A transport department or entity that is empowered to authorise an activity that may have an adverse effect on the coastal zone must do a full investigation, including an assessment of effects and compliance with Coastal Management Plans (CMPs). Transport-related activities likely to have an adverse effect on the coastal environment may be subject to certain regulatory measures, such as coastal protection notices, or remove and repair notices.

In addition, certain specified transport-related activities may require a permit in terms of the Act. For instance, the construction or alteration of rail or road infrastructure is prohibited in the coastal buffer zone, unless the Minister (DEA) permits it after consideration of an EIA report. There is also a prohibition on the incineration, dumping, import, export or loading of any waste at sea without a permit issued in terms of the Act.

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, No. 57 of 2003

The Act provides for the establishment and management of national, provincial and local protected areas. Transport-related activities that occur in protected areas may be subject to regulations, municipal by-laws or the rules of the management authority. For instance, the flying of an aircraft over the airspace of certain protected areas is prohibited unless certain conditions are met.

National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, No. 10 of 2004

As the name suggests, the Act provides for the management of the country's biological diversity. Transport-related activities that occur in a listed environment may be identified as a threatening process. There is a prohibition on the transportation of listed protected, alien or invasive species unless one is in possession of a permit issued in terms of the Act.

National Environmental Management: Waste Act, No. 59 of 2008

The Act aims to regulate waste management in order to protect health and the environment and provide measures for the prevention of pollution and ecological degradation, and securing ecologically-sustainable development. In the context of transport, the Act further provides a guideline on the transportation and storage of waste.

Environment Conservation Amendment Act, No. 50 of 2003

In terms of this amended legislation, the distribution, sale, import and export of products that may have a detrimental effect on the environment or human health may be subjected to regulation by the Minister (DEA).

National Environmental Management Amendment Act: No. 46 of 2003

The Act provides for the administration and enforcement of certain environmental management laws. The provisions empower environmental management inspectors to conduct search and seizure activities in respect of any vessel, vehicle, aircraft or pack animal.

National Environmental Management Amendment Act: No. 9 of 2004

The amended legislation has particular relevance to the DOT and its specific public entities, especially considering the fact that it addresses EIA-related issues related to road and pipeline construction. While pipelines involve transportation activity, the constitutional mandate incidental to gas and petroleum products remains the primary responsibility of the DoE.

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)

The SPLUMA provides a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the country. Urban planning is a technical and political process concerned with the control of the use of land and the design of the urban environment, including transportation networks, in order to, among others, preserves the environment and reduces adverse health impacts resulting from uncoordinated planning.

South African Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, No. 07 of 1998

Section 28 of this Act deals with the requirements regarding the rehabilitation of the vegetation affected by road projects and road reserves affected by construction activities. It sets out in detail the details for compensating the environment, including the planting of trees alongside national roads or to perform any other work considered desirable for the convenience of users of a national road or appearance of a national road in order to manage soil erosion on a national road to prevent it from rising as a result of construction of a national road.

National Climate Change Response Policy (NCCRP) 2011

The policy calls for economic sectors (transport included) to contribute to climate change mitigation, and adaptation where applicable, in order for the country to contribute its fair share towards the global effort to stabilise greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere to a level that avoids dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system within a timeframe that enables economic, social and environmental development to proceed in a sustainable manner.

The transport sector's near-term priority Flagship Programme calls for the DOT to facilitate the development of an enhanced public transport programme to promote lower carbon mobility in five (5) metropolitan areas and in ten (10) smaller cities and create an efficient vehicles programme with interventions that result in measurable improvements in the average efficiency of the South African vehicle fleet by 2020.

Moreover, the DOT's rail recapitalisation programme is considered an important component of this Flagship Programme in so far as it will facilitate both passenger modal shifts and the shift of freight from road to rail. Initially led by the DOT, the programme is envisaged to also include a Government Vehicle Efficiency Programme that will measurably improve the efficiency of the government fleet by 2020 and encourage new efficient-vehicle technologies, including electric vehicles by setting procurement objectives for acquiring such vehicles.

Energy Efficiency Strategy of the Republic of South Africa, 2005

The Strategy was approved by Cabinet in March 2005 and reviewed in 2008, and sets a target for improved energy efficiency in South Africa at 12 percent by 2015. The Strategy aims to promote and develop energy-efficient practices, norms and standards in different energy sectors, including industry, commercial sectors, households, transport and agriculture. In addition, the Strategy also aims to develop energy efficiency policies and guidelines, facilitate information awareness, capacity-building, campaigns on energy efficiency, and environmental issues,

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 644

1 February 2019
Februarie

No. 42203

PART 2 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



42203



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

promote energy efficiency for sustainable development, mitigate negative impacts of energy utilisation on the environment, and promote energy efficiency technologies and clean energy sources.

National Waste Management Strategy (2011)

The National Waste Management Strategy (NWMS) is a legislative requirement of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act, No. 59 of 2008, and touches on (albeit inadequately) waste transportation.

Integrated Energy Plan

The Integrated Energy Plan (IEP) is an overarching energy plan for liquid fuels on which transportation sector relies. The plan calls considered energy choices that will result in the reduction of additional pressure on the environment in the future. In the context of transport, it calls for vehicle fuel efficiency improvements (which ultimately yield climate change mitigation benefits), the need to diversify the energy mix so as to make greater use of renewable transport energy such as biofuels, as well as the promotion of alternatively-powered vehicles, including electric-powered and hybrid vehicles. It is envisaged that the IEP will be completed around 2016/17.

Biofuels Industrial Strategy of the Republic of South Africa, 2007

The Strategy outlines the Government's approach to addressing policy, regulations and incentives. Internationally, biofuels production is growing due mainly to higher oil prices, environmental concerns, and incentives geared towards supporting these indigenous and renewable fuel sources over fossil fuels. The Strategy aims to achieve a biofuels market penetration of 4,5% of liquid road transport fuels (petrol and diesel), which is achievable without excessive support by utilising surplus agricultural capacity.

National Climate Change Response Strategy for South Africa, 2004

The strategy aims to (a) support national sustainable development priorities, (b) assist climate change adaptation and mitigation efforts, (c) develop a sustainable energy programme (d) meet domestic and international obligations stipulated under the UNFCCC (United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)), (e) integrate climate change response in government, (f) promote climate-related education and training, promote research development, and demonstration, (g) encourage development of GHG inventories and air pollutants, and (h) access and manage financial resources for climate change. Climate change mitigation remains the

biggest priority of the DOT, without downplaying the role of adaptation, given that while transportation contributes much to the problem of climate change, it is also equally vulnerable to the impacts thereof.

Joint Implementation Strategy for the Control of Exhaust Emissions from Road-going Vehicles in the Republic of South Africa, (2004)

Emissions from vehicles have been identified as a problem in South Africa due to the steady increase in the number of vehicles on the roads and an increase in the annual distance driven. Owing to the absence of vehicle emissions legislation, most vehicles are not equipped with emissions-control devices and can thus emit more than ten times the emissions of equivalent vehicles in emissions-regulated markets. In a nutshell, the Strategy aims to effectively control vehicular emissions in the country, particularly in urban areas.

It further intends to ensure that the integrity of ambient air and other environmental media are not compromised, while at the same time promoting economic growth. In pursuance of this quest, all interventions recommended in the Strategy are informed and guided by the Bill of Rights and the principles contained in NEMA and the 1998 White Paper on Energy Policy, particularly the “no regrets” precautionary principle. The Strategy further sets out a roadmap for government, the oil industry and the vehicle-manufacturing industry aimed at achieving improved air quality through the control of vehicle emissions.

National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD 1) and Action Plan: 2011-2014

In 2008, Cabinet approved the National Framework for Sustainable Development (NFSD) which signaled a new wave of thinking aimed at promoting effective stewardship of our natural, social and environmental resources.

The National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD) builds on the NFSD and a number of existing initiatives by business, government, NGO's, academia, and other key role-players to address sustainability issues in South Africa. Transportation cannot be discussed in isolation, as the sector remains the biggest source of ecologically-degrading GHG emissions, hence the NSSD calls for sustainability in the sector.

NEMA-Related Regulations

NEMA regulations in this context relate mainly to the obligatory undertaking of EIAs for transport projects, especially in as far as road, maritime and aviation projects are concerned.

3. OVERVIEW OF THE DEPARTMENT

VISION

“Transport, the Heartbeat of Economic Growth and Social Development”

MISSION

The DOT aims to lead the development of efficient integrated transport systems by creating a framework of sustainable policies and regulations, and implementable models to support government strategies for socio-economic development.

VALUES

As the central custodian of the nation’s transport resources, services and products, the DOT acknowledges the obligation it has to the citizens of the Republic, and has adopted the following core values to advance its commitment to achieve policy and legislative mandates as set out for the sector:

- Maintain **fairness** and **equity** in all operations.
- Strive for **quality** and **affordable** transport for all.
- Stimulate **innovation** in the Transport Sector.
- Ensure **transparency, accountability** and **monitoring** of all operations.
- Ensure **sustainability, financial affordability, accessibility** as well as upholding of the **Batho Pele** principles.

Constitutional Mandate

The Constitution identifies the legislative responsibilities of different levels of government with regard to airports, roads, traffic management and public transport. Transport is a function that is legislated and executed at all levels of government. The implementation of transport functions at the national level takes place through public entities, which are overseen by the DOT. Each public entity has a specific delivery mandate. The DOT is therefore, responsible for conducting sector research, formulating legislation and policies to set the strategic direction of sub-sectors, assigning responsibilities to public entities and other levels of government, regulating through setting norms and standards, and monitoring implementation.

Policy Mandate

The overarching policy mandate of the DOT is derived from the 1996 White Paper on National Transport Policy, whose vision is to provide safe, reliable, effective, efficient, and fully integrated transport operations and infrastructure which will best meet the needs of freight and passenger customers at improving levels of service and cost in a fashion which supports Government strategies for economic and social development, whilst being economically and environmentally sustainable.

Departmental Programmes

The DOT is structured into seven (7) Programmes commonly referred to as Branches. The structure puts extensive emphasis on the different modes of transport and, complementing this modal emphasis, are two programmes that seek to provide strategic support to the key programmes of the Department, namely: (1) Administration and (2) Integrated Transport Planning (ITP).

The programmes not only set the agenda for the DOT but for a collective, integrated and harmonised approach to addressing sector and sub-sector challenges. Key transport stakeholders in this collective include the DOT, transport public entities, provincial transport departments, municipalities and strategic private sector players. A convergence of all these stakeholders assists in fast-tracking the responsiveness of the sector to its realities and emerging challenges. While the Administration programme is included in the table below, it is not part of this EIP as it does not formulate any policies or plans that may have an impact on the environment.

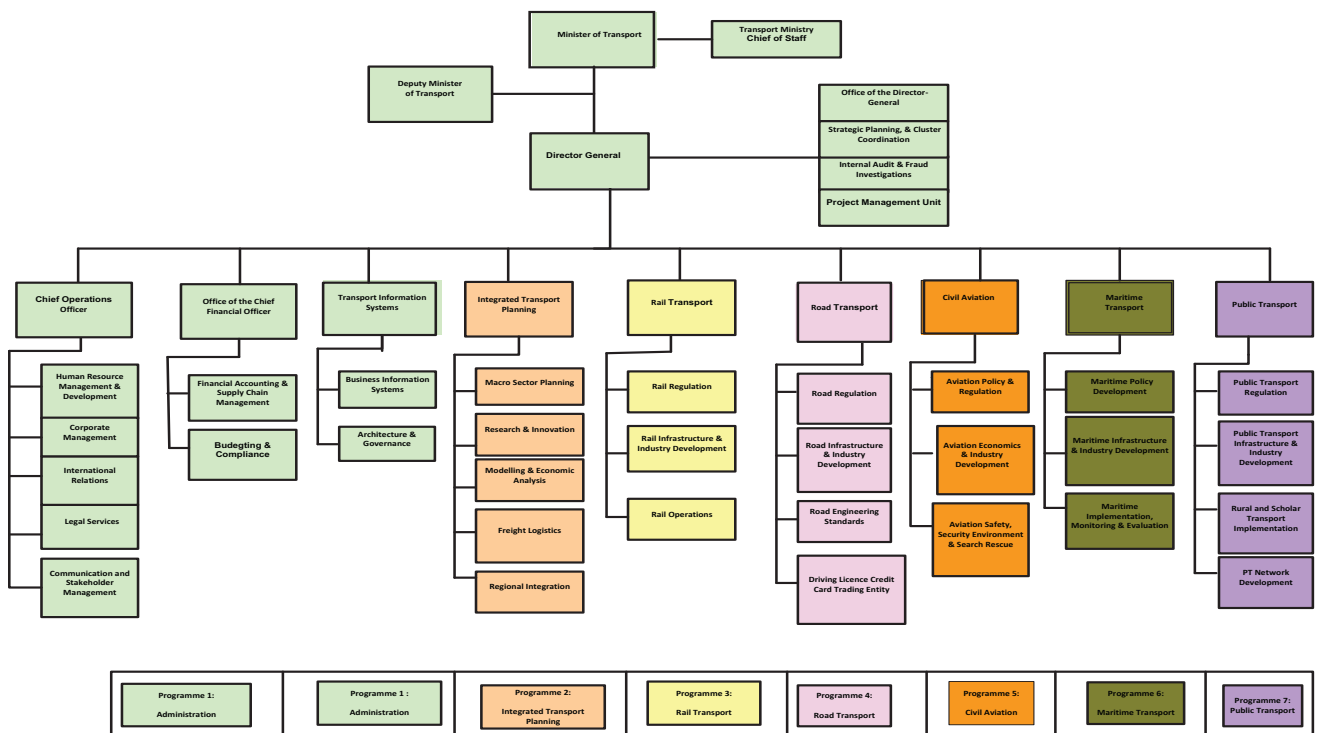
Figure 1: Departmental Organogram**Organisational Structure for the Department of Transport**

Table 1: Departmental Programmes

Programme No. and Name	Function
1. Administration	Provide leadership, strategic management and administrative support to the Department. This is achieved through continuous refinement of organisational strategy and structure in line with appropriate legislation and best practice.
2. Integrated Transport Planning	Integrate and harmonise key transport sector strategic interventions through continuous development and refining of macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation, coordination of development of sector-related policies, coordination of sector research activities, coordination of regional and inter-sphere relations, facilitation of sector transformation, and provision of sector economic modelling and analysis.
3. Rail Transport	Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, infrastructure development strategies, and systems that reduce system costs and improve customer service, and to monitor and oversee the Railway Safety Regulator and the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa and the implementation of integrated rail services planned through the lowest competent sphere of Government.
4. Road Transport	Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport, ensure safer roads, and oversee road agencies.
5. Civil Aviation	Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe,

	secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulations and investigations, and to oversee aviation public entities.
6. Maritime Transport	Coordinate the development of a safe, reliable and economically viable Maritime Transport Sector through the development of policies, strategies, monitoring of the implementation plan and oversight of maritime related public entities, namely The Ports Regulator (PR) and South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA).
7. Public Transport	Ensure the provision and regulation of safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.

3.1 OVERVIEW OF PUBLIC ENTITIES

In addition to the above programmes and as pointed out earlier, there are 12 public entities whose primary mandate is the implementation of transport policies. The Department plays an oversight role over the entities, and the latter are required to align their plans with government's strategic priorities, including those contained in the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Mid-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF).

It ought to be noted that some of these entities were deliberately excluded from this EIP document in light of the fact that their mandates, programmes, plans and activities have a very negligible or no impact on the environment, and are listed below with their abridged legislative mandates:

PUBLIC ENTITIES EXCLUDED FROM THE EIP

Cross-Border Road Transport Agency (C-BRTA)

The Cross-Border Road Transport Agency's (C-BRTA) exists to improve the flow of passengers and freight by road transport in the region, introduce regulated competition in cross-border road

transport, reduce operational constraints for the cross-border road transport industry as a whole in order to enhance transport trade facilitation, provide oversight and monitoring functions, and build industry partnerships to strategically reposition the C-BRTA. The entity does not have an environmental function as its core mandate is the issuance of cross-border operating licences, and is therefore, not included as part of this EIP.

Ports Regulator of South Africa

The Ports Regulator was established in terms of the National Ports Act, No. 12 of 2005. The Regulator is a key component of the ports regulatory architecture envisaged in the National Commercial Ports Policy, and its key function is economic regulation of the ports system in South Africa, in line with the strategic development context of the state. In accordance with this mandate, the Regulator performs certain functions and activities in the industry that relate mainly to regulation of pricing and other aspects of economic regulation, promotion of equity of access to ports facilities and services, monitoring the industry's compliance with the regulatory framework and also hearing any complaints and appeals lodged with it.

The environmental aspects of ports are the responsibility of Transnet National Ports Authority (TNPA), which is a division of Transnet Limited. It is important to note that while Transnet's primary mandate revolves around the area of transportation, it remains a state-owned company reporting to the Department of Public Enterprises (DPE), as opposed to the DOT.

Road Accident Fund (RAF)

The Road Accident Fund (RAF) is a juristic person established by the Road Accident Fund Act, No. 56 of 1996, as amended. It commenced operations in May 1997, assuming at the time, all the rights, obligations, assets and liabilities of the Multilateral Motor Vehicle Accidents Fund. The RAF is responsible for providing cover to all road users within the borders of South Africa, rehabilitating and compensating persons injured as a result of motor vehicles in a timely manner, and actively promoting the safe use of all South African roads.

The client base of the RAF, therefore, comprises not only the South African public, but all foreigners within the borders of the Republic. Section 3 of the RAF Act stipulates that "the object of the Fund shall be the payment of compensation in accordance with this Act for loss or damage wrongfully caused by the driving of a motor vehicle". The RAF provides two types of cover, namely personal insurance cover to accident victims or their families, and indemnity cover to wrongdoers.

The RAF does not have share capital, and is owned by the South African public. It is listed as a national public entity in accordance with schedule 3A of the PFMA.

Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA)

The Road Traffic Infringement Agency (RTIA) derives its mandate and functions from the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, No. 46 of 1998 (AARTO Act), and its objectives are to, despite the Criminal Procedure Act, No. 51 of 1977), among others: (i) encourage compliance with the national and provincial laws and municipal by-laws relating to road traffic and to promote road traffic safety, (ii) encourage the payment of penalties imposed for infringements and to allow alleged minor infringers to make representations, (iii) establish a procedure for the effective and expeditious adjudication of infringements, (iv) alleviate the burden on the courts of trying offenders for infringements, (v) penalise drivers and operators who are guilty of infringements or offences through the imposition of demerit points leading to the suspension and cancellation of driving licences, professional driving permits or operator cards, and (vi) strengthen co-operation between the prosecuting and law enforcement authorities by establishing a board to govern the agency.

Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC)

The Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) was established in terms of Section 3 of the Road Traffic Management Corporation (RTMC) Act, No. 20 of 1999, and commenced its operations in April 2005 with the objective of pooling powers and resources to eliminate the fragmentation of responsibilities for all aspects of road traffic management across the various levels of government in South Africa. The RTMC is responsible for co-operative and coordinated strategic planning, regulation, facilitation and law enforcement in respect of road traffic matters by the national, provincial and local spheres of government.

ENTITIES COVERED BY THE EIP

Below is a list of those entities that are material to this EIP in the context of potential environmental impacts that may arise as a result of exercising their legislatively-mandated functions.

Airports Company South Africa (ACSA)

ACSA is a state-owned company and a schedule 2 public entity as per the Public Finance Management Act, No. 1 of 1999. Although majority-owned by government and accountable to the Minister of Transport, ACSA is legally and financially autonomous and operates under commercial law.

The entity is mandated with undertaking the acquisition, establishment, development, provision, maintenance, management, and control or operation of any airport, any part of any airport, or any facility or service at any airport normally related to the functioning of an airport in terms of the Airport Company Act, No. 44 of 1993. The company currently manages a network of nine airports in South Africa, including the three main international gateways of O.R. Tambo International, Cape Town International and King Shaka International Airports.

ACSA's environmental policy and strategy define its commitment to environmental sustainability across the group's activities, and provides a framework to direct and improve environmental performance. The entity manages its environmental initiatives through an Environmental Management System (EMS), which ensures compliance with relevant environmental legislation. ACSA's environmental activities focus on energy conservation, climate change, water, waste, air quality, noise management and biodiversity. In addition, five ACSA airports are ISO 14001 certified, with the rest planned for certification within the current MTSF period.

Air Traffic and Navigation Services (ATNS)

ATNS is a state-owned company (SOC), established in terms of the ATNS Company Act, No. 45 of 1993 to provide air traffic management (ATM) solutions and associated services on behalf of the State. These services accord with International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) standards and recommended practices, and the South African Civil Aviation Regulations and Technical Standards. ATNS provides air traffic, navigation, training and associated services within South Africa and a large part of the Southern Indian and Atlantic Oceans, comprising approximately 10% of the world's airspace. The entity operates from nine ACSA and 12 other aerodromes.

In terms of environmental performance, ATNS finalised its Climate Change and Sustainability Strategy in 2014. The strategy considers both operational sustainability of the entity itself as well as the implications of environmental sustainability and climate change legislation and regulation for the customers it serves and the wider aviation industry. A notable outcome of this sustainability focus has been collaboration on a pilot project to improve fuel efficiency through improved flight routing.

Greater awareness and regulation of the environmental impacts of air transport provides ATNS with a long-term opportunity to include sustainability strategies in the delivery of its portfolio of products and services to the continent. A further demonstration of ATNS' commitment to long-term economic, social and environmental sustainability has been the compilation of its first stand-alone Sustainability Report in line with Global Reporting Initiative – (GRI-G4) reporting guidelines.

Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA)

Prasa is a public entity and an implementing arm of the sole shareholder, namely: the DOT. The entity is primarily focused on the mandate contained in the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Act, No. 9 of 1989, as amended by the Legal Succession to the South African Transport Services Amendment Act, No. 38 of 2008. Prasa is responsible for ensuring the provision of rail commuter services and long haul passenger rail and bus services within, to and from the Republic in the public interest in line with the principles set out in section 4 of the National Land Transport Transition Act, No. 22 of 2000.

Prasa's SHEQ Committee supports the Board in discharging its responsibilities for environmental protection. In discharging its responsibilities, the Committee, ensures that PRASA has effective safety and environmental policies, systems and programmes to meet all legislative responsibilities and to develop and sustain a safe and environmentally-friendly culture.

Railway Safety Regulator (RSR)

The RSR, which serves as the custodian of railway safety in South Africa, was established in terms of the National Railway Safety Regulator Act, No 16 of 2002, as amended, to establish a national rail regulatory framework for South Africa and to monitor and enforce compliance. The primary legislative mandate of the RSR is to exercise oversight and enforce safety performance by all railway operators in South Africa, including those of the neighbouring states whose rail operations enter South Africa. Notwithstanding, in terms of the Act, operators are primarily responsible and accountable for ensuring the safety of their railway operations. The RSR develops regulations, safety standards and related documents which form the basis of the regulatory regime,

With regard to the environmental protection, there are no specific RSR environmental regulations to date, given that the entity's primary mandate is safety. Nonetheless, the RSR is in the process of developing specific environmental regulations, since unregulated transportation of dangerous goods by rail has the potential to have some impact on the environment.

Moreover, it should be noted that the entity pays particular attention to decommissioning of railway infrastructure including level crossings where rehabilitation of the environment is prescribed in the level crossing standard. In addition, the RSR concluded a five-year Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with DEA on the 20th of March 2014, which looks at the formalisation of the relationship between the former and the latter for collaboration on issues relating to environmental degradation and protection of the environment.

South African Civil Aviation Authority (CAA)

An agency of the DOT and a Schedule 3A public entity in terms of the PFMA, the CAA was established on the 1st of October 1998, following the enactment of the now repealed South African Civil Aviation Authority Act, No.40 of 1998. The abovementioned Act however, was repealed as a whole and replaced by the Civil Aviation Act, 2009, No.13 of 2009, which provides for the establishment of a stand-alone authority mandated with controlling, promoting, regulating, supporting, developing, enforcing and continuously improving levels of safety and security throughout the civil aviation industry.

The CAA is responsible for administering the following legislation: (i) Aviation Act, No. 74 of 1962, (ii) Civil Aviation Offences Act, No. 10 of 1972, and (iii) Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft Act, No. 59 of 1993. The roles and responsibilities of the CAA revolve around the following four areas of oversight, namely: (a) aviation security, (b) air safety infrastructure, (c) air safety operations and (d) accident and incident investigation.

In order to ensure environmental sustainability in the country's aviation space, the CAA has a number of Aviation Environmental Protection (AEP) regulations and guidelines, which are for the aviation industry and not for the CAA to implement. In some of these regulations, reference is made to NEMA and its specific provisions applicable to aviation. It should be pointed out that most environmental laws are applicable to the aviation industry but are not for the CAA to comply with, given the entity's regulatory role.

South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA)

The South African Maritime Safety Authority (SAMSA) was established in April 1998 under the SAMSA Act, No. 5 of 1998, with its mandate being to: (i) ensure safety of life and property at sea, (ii) prevent and combat pollution of the marine environment by ships, and (iii) promote the

country's maritime interests. SAMSA is also responsible for administering numerous maritime laws, including the following:

- Merchant Shipping Act, No. 57 of 1951,
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, No. 1 of 1986,
- Marine Pollution (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act, No. 2 of 1986,
- Marine Pollution (Intervention) Act, No. 64 of 1987, and
- Wreck and Salvage Act, No. 94 of 1996.

SAMSA's Maritime Environmental Protection Programme (MEPP) is mandated with developing and enforcing regulations to avert the introduction of invasive species into the marine environment, halting unauthorised ocean dumping of hazardous substances and prevention of oil and chemical spills.

South African National Roads Agency Limited (SANRAL)

Sanral is an independent, statutory company registered in terms of the South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, No. 7 of 1998 (SANRAL Act) with a distinct mandate to, *inter alia*, design, finance, improve, manage, maintain, operate and rehabilitate the national road network, and carries out this mandate in a manner that protects and preserves the environment through context-sensitive solutions. The government, represented by the Minister of Transport, is SANRAL's sole shareholder and owner.

SANRAL's approach to environmental management is based on its commitment to enhancing eco-efficiency and identifying and managing or eliminating environmental risks. The entity strives to adopt the best practicable environmental management options in its operations, or to identify feasible alternatives. SANRAL is regularly rehabilitates its areas of operation to their sustainable pre-operational state, so that they may still be viable for the use of future generations. SANRAL's EMS forms the framework for the implementation of its environmental policies, and is based on the entity's commitment to complying with relevant environmental legislation and the reduction of or (where possible) prevention of negative environmental impacts.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

BACKGROUND

Legislative requirements for Environmental Implementation Plans

Preparation of Environmental Implementation Plans (EIPs) is required in terms of Chapter 3 of the National Environmental Management Act, No. 107 of 1998, hereinafter referred to as NEMA. Section 11(1) of Chapter 3 of NEMA provides that every national department listed in Schedule 1 of NEMA as exercising functions which may affect the environment and every province must prepare an **Environmental Implementation Plan** (EIP) within one year of the promulgation of the Act and at least every five years thereafter.

As stated in the Introductory section, the DOT is listed in Schedule 1 of NEMA as a department that exercises functions that may significantly affect the environment and is consequently required to prepare an EIP every five years. In terms of section 16(1)(b) of NEMA, every organ of state must report annually within four months of the end of the financial year on the implementation of its adopted EIP to the Director-General and the Committee on Environmental Coordination (CEC) Sub-committee on Environmental Implementation and Management Plans (EIMPs). Annual reports relating to EIPs are a statutory obligation emanating from section 16(1)(b) of chapter 3 of NEMA.

In terms of section 16(2) of NEMA, the Director-General of the Department of Environmental Affairs is empowered to monitor compliance with EIPs, and may:

- (a) Take any steps or make any inquiries he or she deems fit in order to determine if environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans are being complied with by organs of state, and
- (b) If, as a result of any steps taken or inquiry made under paragraph (a), he or she is of the opinion that an environmental implementation plan and an environmental management plan is not substantially being complied with, serve a written notice on the organ of state concerned, calling on it to take such specified steps as the Director-General considers necessary to remedy the failure of compliance.

In the event the aforementioned intervention by the Director-General does not resolve the failure to comply with environmental implementation and management plans, the Act also allows for referral of the matter to conciliation in accordance with Chapter 4 of NEMA.

Purpose and Scope of the EIP

For the purpose of this EIP document, Chapter 3 of NEMA (as amended), is particularly pertinent as it makes provision for procedures for co-operative environmental governance and outlines other matters that should be considered in the preparation of an EIP. The EIP describes policies, plans and programs of a department that exercises functions which may affect the environment, and how this department's plans will comply with the NEMA principles and national environmental norms and standards. The stated purpose of an EIP as provided in Section 12 of NEMA is to:

- (a) Co-ordinate and harmonise the environmental policies, plans, programmes and decisions of the various national departments that exercise functions that may affect the environment or are entrusted with powers and duties aimed at the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment, and of provincial and local spheres of government, in order to:
 - (i) Minimise the duplication of procedures and functions, and
 - (ii) Promote consistency in the exercise of functions that may affect the environment,
- (b) Give effect to the principle of co-operative government in chapter 3 of the Constitution,
- (c) Secure the protection of the environment across the country as a whole,
- (d) Prevent unreasonable actions by provinces in respect of the environment that are prejudicial to the economic or health interests of other provinces or the country as a whole, and
- (e) Enable the Minister (DEA) to monitor the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment.

NEMA Principles

Chapter 1 of the NEMA outlines South Africa's environmental management principles. These principles apply specifically to the actions of organs of state that may significantly affect the environment. The two principles set out in chapter 1 of NEMA are that:

- a) Environmental management must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern, and serve their physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and social interests equitably, and
- b) Development must be socially, environmentally and economically sustainable.

These principles apply throughout the Republic to the actions of all organs of state that may significantly affect the environment and:

- (i) Shall apply alongside all other appropriate and relevant considerations, including the State's responsibility to respect, protect, promote and fulfill the social and economic rights in chapter 2 of the Constitution and in particular the basic needs of categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination,
- (ii) Serve as the general framework within which environmental management and implementation plans must be formulated,
- (iii) Serve as guidelines by reference to which any organ of state must exercise any function when taking any decision in terms of this Act or any statutory provision concerning the protection of the environment, and
- (iv) Guide the interpretation, administration and implementation of NEMA, and any other law concerned with the protection or management of the environment.

Content of the EIP

Section 13 (1) of NEMA prescribes the following as minimum content of an EIP:

- (a) A description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment,

- (b) A description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in paragraph (a) will comply with the principles set out in section 2 as well as any national norms and standards as envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment,
- (c) A description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that its functions are exercised so as to ensure compliance with relevant legislative provisions. including the principles set out in section 2, and any national norms and standards envisaged under 55 section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment, and
- (d) Recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5.

Section 13 (2) further states that the Minister may, after consultation with the Committee (for Environmental Co-ordination), make regulations for the purpose of giving effect to subsections (1)(b) and (c).

This document serves as the DOT's third edition EIP since the coming into effect of NEMA, and is for the period 2015 to 2020. It is to be noted that as with previous editions (which were duly considered when preparing this edition), this EIP applies to both the DOT and its relevant public entities. In terms of section 11(4) of NEMA, every organ of state listed in schedule 1 and/or 2 of the Act must, in its preparation of an EIP, and before submitting such a plan, take into consideration every other EIP already adopted with a view to achieving consistency among such plans.

MANDATE

Constitution

The Constitution is the supreme law of South Africa and, as such, no other law can supersede its provisions. The Bill of Rights contained in Chapter 2 of the Constitution is a key enabler of democracy in South Africa as it preserves the rights of all people in the Republic. Section 24 of

the Bill of Rights has particular relevance in as far as protection of the environment is concerned, and states that everyone has the right:

- (a) To an environment that is not harmful to their health or well-being, and
- (b) To have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that:
 - (i) Prevent pollution and ecological degradation,
 - (ii) Promote conservation, and
 - (iii) Secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

National Environmental Management Act (NEMA)

The Act provides for co-operative environmental governance by establishing principles for decision making on matters affecting the environment, institutions that will promote cooperative governance and procedures for co-ordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state, to provide for certain aspects of the administration and enforcement of other environmental management laws, and to provide for matters connected therewith. NEMA contains instruments and mechanisms to promote and give effect to the principle of co-operative governance and sets a framework for integrated environmental management in all development activities in the Republic.

Institutional Arrangements for Cooperative Governance

Chapter 2, Part 2 of the National Environmental Management Laws Amendment Act 25 of 2014 establishes institutions for cooperative environmental governance, is the Committee for Environmental Co-ordination (CEC), whose stated objective is to promote the integration and co-ordination of environmental functions by the relevant organs of state, and in particular to promote the achievement of the purpose and objectives of environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans as set out in section 12. The functions of the CEC include the following:

- Scrutinising, reporting and making recommendations on environmental implementation plans submitted to it in accordance with section 15,

- Investigating and making recommendations regarding the assignment and delegation of functions between organs of state under this Act or any other law affecting the environment and regarding the practical working arrangements, including memoranda of understanding, between the organs of state represented by members and other organs of state,
- Investigating and recommending the establishment of mechanisms in each province with the concurrence of the MEC for providing a single point in the province for the receipt of applications for authorisations, licences and similar permissions required for activities under legal provisions concerned with the protection of the environment where such authorisations, licences or permissions are required from more than one organ of state, and procedures for the co-ordinated consideration of such applications by the organs of state concerned,
- Making recommendations to co-ordinate the application of integrated environmental management as contemplated in Chapter 5, including cooperation in environmental assessment procedures and requirements and making determinations regarding the prevention of duplication of efforts as contemplated in section 24(4),
- Making recommendations aimed at securing compliance with the principles set out in section 2 and national norms and standards contemplated in section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution,
- Making recommendations regarding the harmonisation of the environmental functions of all relevant national departments and spheres of government, advising the Minister on providing guidelines for the preparation of environmental management plans and environmental implementation plans, and
- Endeavouring to ensure compliance with the principle set out in section 2(2) by making appropriate recommendations requiring reports from its members and advising government on law reform.

In preparation of this EIP, cooperative governance considerations cooperative governance was taken into consideration in order to ensure that the requisite mechanisms are not limited to national and provincial transport spheres, but are also inclusive of other critical stakeholders,

including transport public entities. It should be noted that cooperative governance is not only limited to NEMA, but is also legislated through Chapter 3 of the Constitution and the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, No. 13 of 2005.

5. DESCRIPTION OF DOT POLICIES, PLANS AND PROGRAMMES THAT MAY SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT THE ENVIRONMENT

As pointed out elsewhere, the primary mandate of the DOT is to contribute towards the country's economic growth and social development (two of the 3 pillars of sustainable development), as opposed to environmental protection *per se*. Nonetheless, the DOT remains fully committed to ensuring that the negative environmental impacts of transport activity are avoided, and where they cannot altogether be avoided, are minimised, while the overall mandate to provide leadership in environmental management, conservation and sustainability remains the responsibility of the DEA.

This section outlines Departmental policies, plans, programmes and functions that may significantly affect the environment. It is important to note that as provided for in DEA's "*Draft 2015/2019 Guidelines for the Preparation of EIMPs*", the section depicts both existing and proposed policies, plans and programmes of the DOT which, when implemented, may significantly affect the environment both positively and/or negatively. For the purpose of this EIP, these are prioritised in terms of:

- The extent and/or severity of their impacts, and
- The degree of control that the DOT exercises on the impacts.

In order to address potential environmental impacts that may inadvertently occur, all Departmental policies, plans, projects and programmes (including those of public entities covered by this EIP) that may significantly affect the environment are to be subjected to approval of relevant Environmental Authorisations by the relevant authority (DEA) in the form of Basic Assessments (BAs), full Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) or Strategic Environmental Assessments (SEAs), or whichever is applicable, based on the scale of the developments planned or in progress, and their severity on the environment. Furthermore, the Department and its implementing entities will strive to compensate the environment for the inflicted damage through rehabilitative measures.

DOT POLICIES, PLANS AND PROGRAMMES						
Name of policy or plan	Status (i.e. is it in process of development or adopted or being implemented)	What is the policy, plan or programme about?	Scope of policy, plan or programme (i.e. provincially or nationally implemented)	How will the policy, plan or programme affect the environment?	What degree of control does the department have on the impact (High, Medium or Low)?	Name of implementing organ of state
1. White Paper on National Transport Policy: 1996	Review	This White Paper is an overarching, cross-modal DOT policy aimed at the provision of safe, reliable, effective, efficient, and fully integrated transport operations and infrastructure for passengers and freight in a socially, economically and environmentally sustainable manner.	National	The White Paper acknowledges from the onset that provision of transport infrastructure, and operation of the transport system, have the potential to cause damage to the physical and social environment. To mitigate this, it commits the DOT to take an integrated environmental management approach in the provision of transport. The White paper further requires that environmental sustainability be a key measure in transport investment decisions, and that potential environmental issues be identified and addressed, taking into consideration the costs and benefits associated with alternatives.	Low	• Provincial Transport Departments • ACSA • ATNS • CAA • CBRTA • Prasa • PORTS REGULATOR • RAF • RSR • RTIA • RTMC • SANRAL • SAMSA • Industry

				To this end, it recommends that investments in transport infrastructure which promotes energy efficiency and the least consumption of resources be favoured.		
2. White Paper on National Policy on Airports and Airspace Management: 1997	Implementation	The policy requires that the planning and integration of airports into the broader transport network be coordinated at the appropriate tier of government, for example international planning and integration at national government level, regional planning and integration at provincial/regional government level, and localised planning and integration at a local government level.	National	The policy requires that airport and airspace investment decisions consider environmental implications, and that environmental implications are identified and assessed at an early stage. Such assessments should influence the design of individual projects. The policy makes it a requirement for any development of a new airport to be environmentally sustainable and conform to the standards of provincial environmental legislation.	Low	• ATNS • ACSA • CAA
3. National Commercial Ports Policy: 2002	Implementation	The policy broadly calls for investments in port infrastructure, equipment and system in ways that meet social, financial, economic or strategic investment criteria in order to enable port users to access the port system in the most efficient way possible.	National	This policy is premised on economic, social and environmental considerations in line with the concept of sustainable development. It	Low	• Ports Regulator • SAMSA • TNPA

				requires that port infrastructure development investment decisions consider the environmental implications early on and not only once the project is fully planned. The policy is well aligned to NEMA in that it calls for the utilisation of SEA, EIA and EMS tools in order to integrate environmental issues at all levels of port development, including port planning, design, construction and operation.		
4. Taxi Recapitalisation Policy (TRP): 2009	Implementation	The TRP is an intervention by Government to bring about safe, effective, reliable and accessible taxi operations. One of the key components of the TRP is the scrapping of old taxi vehicles (OTVs), which are to be replaced with new taxi vehicles (NTVs) designed to undertake public transport functions in the minibus taxi industry in order to promote the safety, effectiveness and reliability of minibus taxi vehicles.	National	TRP policy addresses, among others, the need for a public transport system that is safe, accessible, reliable, modally integrated and environmentally sustainable. The latter would be achieved through the manufacturing and use of more environmentally-friendly equipment in the provision of transport services which would result in less noise, better utilisation	Medium	Provincial Transport Departments

				of natural resources and improved air quality. Manufacturers of new taxi vehicles (NTVs) are legally required to conform to the specifications contained in Government Gazette No 891 of 2006. The programme also forms part of the Transport Flagship Programme included in the White Paper on National Climate Change Response, and will contribute towards transport sector's suite of climate change mitigation measures.		
5. Moving South Africa Action Agenda (MSA): 1999	Implementation	The MSA outlines a 20-year strategic framework for the South African transport sector through 2020. Strategic principles of the MSA include the integration of services and value chains and the creation of integrated services in corridors through multi-intermodal solutions. One of the key targets for urban passenger transport specifically, is the encouragement of modal integration.	National	The MSA calls for the implementation of government planning policy and legislation to improve spatial development and road planning, which in turn would reduce commuter distances and traffic congestions, resulting in reduced emissions and improved air quality.	Low	Provincial Transport Departments
6. Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa (RTSSA): 2007	Implementation	The RTSSA has two main strategic thrusts, namely: promotion of coordinated rural nodal and linkage	Provincial	The need for sustainability also requires that attention be	Low	Provincial Transport Departments

		development, as well as the development of demand-responsive, balanced and sustainable rural transport systems. The development of a balanced rural transport system requires investment in access roads, improvement of other forms of rural transport infrastructure such as local connector or district roads, suspension bridges, pontoons, paths, tracks, trails and public transport interchanges The strategy also calls for concerted actions to redress the relative neglect of all non-motorised and intermediate motorised transport (NMT), and address a variety of rural freight and passenger transport needs. The strategy is expected to contribute to the formulation of the National Planning Guidelines for rural district municipalities' public transport network plans.		given to the impacts of the rural transport system on the wider social, economic and biophysical environment. Promotion of NMT, coupled with the provision of requisite NMT infrastructure, forms a critical part of this strategy.		
7. Towards 2020: Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and Action Plan: 2007	Implementation	The PTS has two key thrusts: accelerated modal upgrading (AMU) and integrated rapid public transport Networks (IRPTNs). The strategy aims to achieve the phased but accelerated implementation of IRPTNs in metropolitan cities, smaller cities and rural districts. The longer-term vision until 2020 is to develop a system that places over 85 percent of a metropolitan city's population within 1km of an IRPTN trunk (road and rail) or feeder (road) corridor. A further goal for the metropolitan cities by 2020 is to achieve a mode shift of 20% of car work trips to public transport networks.	National	Implementation of the PTS will contribute positively towards reducing energy consumption, traffic congestion, need for new road developments and other land use, GHG emissions and other pollutants, and will result in improved air quality.	High	• Provincial Transport Departments • Municipalities

8. White Paper on National Civil Aviation Policy	Development	The policy recognises the strategic role entrusted upon South Africa's aviation infrastructure and operations to support economic development and to serve as a catalyst for increased trade, tourism and job creation. The policy recognises both the direct contribution of aviation and the wider economic potential of airport precincts, including through the development of aerotropolises.	National	The White Paper provides, for the first time in the history of civil aviation in South Africa, comprehensive policy which covers aircraft noise and engine emissions mitigation, in line with the constitutional obligations, environmental legislation and international standards relating to aviation environmental protection.	High	• CAA • ACSA • ATNS
9. White Paper on National Rail Policy	Development	The policy proposes evidence-based interventions designed to revitalise South Africa's railways and requisite infrastructure through the implementation of strategically focused investment-led policy interventions. It is envisaged that such interventions will reposition both passenger and freight rail for inherent competitiveness by exploiting rail's genetically efficient technologies. Furthermore, such interventions will ensure improved rural access, increased mobility, increased job creation within the rail sector through infrastructure construction, given the country's obsolete rail infrastructure and rolling stock, under-utilisation of the rail network, and the resultant loss of market	National	The policy acknowledges that there are large volumes of rail-friendly goods transported on the road, which has an adverse effect on the road infrastructure. The increased number of trucks on South African roads not only damages roads but also contributes to the increased road accidents, noise and air pollution, as well as GHG emissions. This Policy position	Low	• Provincial Transport Departments • RSR • Prasa • Transnet

		share to road, with rail only carrying 11% of the market share while road carries 89%.		advocates for the facilitation of a movement of cargo from road back to rail in the medium to long-term period.		
10. White Paper on Roads Policy	Development	Provides an over-arching policy that covers all aspects of the roads sector, including national principles, guidelines, frameworks, norms and standards, and is to be adopted and applied to all three spheres of government.	National	The policy acknowledges that, generally, road transport and infrastructure is environmentally deleterious. The policy calls for a number of interventions to mitigate the adverse environmental impacts of road. These include promotion of NMT, integration of environmentally sustainable practices into NMT facility and infrastructure design, promotion of eco-mobility modal options, continuous implementation of programmes aimed at reducing emissions by promoting the use of public transport, undertaking research into environmentally sound road planning, design and construction looking at more stringent environmental clearance requirements in particular, and	Moderate	• Provincial Transport Departments • SANRAL • RTMC

				the use of energy efficient and sustainable transport infrastructure construction materials.		
11. Comprehensive Maritime Transport Policy	Development	The maritime policy represents the country's long-term maritime transport development vision and outlines the policy direction the country will be taking to develop the sector to its full potential and unlocking the oceans economy in line with the NGP and the NDP.	National	The White Paper affirms government's duty to protect the marine environment by putting in place effective strategies and plans. The policy proposes a number of interventions specifically aimed at marine environmental protection and sustainability, including that:: (a) all maritime entities reporting to the DOT prepare Environmental Management Plans, (b) the DOT puts in place all the necessary measures to ensure that SAMSA can prevent pollution of the marine environment and respond promptly to marine pollution incidents that occur from shipping, offshore production or any other source, and (c) the DOT, assisted by SAMSA and DEA, finalises and implements	High	• SAMSA • Ports Regulator • TNPA

				a National Contingency Plan for pollution from ships, including hazardous and noxious substances.		
12. Green Transport Strategy (GTS) and Implementation Plan.	Development	The objectives of the GTS are to: (i) enable the transport sector to contribute its fair share to the national effort to combat climate change in a balanced fashion, taking into account the DOT and the sector's primary mandate of promoting socio-economic development, (ii) promote sustainable development and (ii) facilitate the sector's just transition to a climate-resilient and low-carbon economy and society. To this end, it is expected that the GTS will serve as a blueprint that will guide and steer the sector in that direction.	National	Reducing transport emissions will positively affect the environment and significantly add to the national climate change mitigation efforts contained in the country's Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs) submitted to the UNFCCC secretariat.	Moderate	• Provincial Transport Departments • Municipalities • Prasa • SANRAL
13. Road Freight Strategy (RFS)	Development	The RFS is primarily aimed at addressing the need for an optimum split between road and rail cargo in order to lessen the burden on roads and increase the rail market share of 2% per annum (which is approximately 26 mtpa) over a period to 2019. In support of these objectives, the DOT will also amend the National Traffic Act Regulations to give effect to the shift of rail-friendly cargo from road, particularly bulk non-time sensitive and dangerous goods.	National	The optimum split between road and rail cargo will contribute towards climate change mitigation by reducing emissions emanating from road freight.	High	• DOT
14. Salvage Strategy for the South African Coastline	Development	The DOT, through its agency SAMSA, is primarily responsible for ensuring that South Africa's coastline is free of pollution and navigational hazards such as shipwrecks. Furthermore,	National	The strategy will enable South Africa to timeously and effectively respond to pollution	Moderate	• SAMSA

		they both have the responsibility to assist vessels that are in distress for purposes of prevention of marine pollution. The strategy addresses operational issues during a casualty or an incident.		incidents in the marine environment in order to minimise the impacts of marine pollution from vessels as well as other environmental impacts arising from maritime environmental emergencies.		
15. National Transport Master Plan (NATMAP) - 2050	Development	The goal of the NATMAP 2050 is to develop a multi-modal transport planning framework which is dynamic, long-term and in line with future transport infrastructure supply facilities. In the short term, the plan will synchronise spatial planning and align transport infrastructure investment activities across all spheres of government.	National	NATMAP is a physical development plan that will focus on transport infrastructure of national significance, in order to meet transport needs of future economic and land use development. This will inevitably have some adverse impacts on the environment. Nonetheless, NATMAP advocates for sustainable long-term planning by taking into account environmental and energy effects of transport. More specifically, NATMAP proposes a number of short, medium and long-term interventions to minimise transport impacts on the	Moderate	• DOT • Provincial Transport Departments • ACSA • ATNS • CAA • Prasa • SANRAL

				environment, including: energy awareness programmes, promotion of fuel efficiency, alternative and renewable transport fuels, travel demand management, modal shifts and efficient land use.		
16. National Airspace Master Plan (NAMP): 2011 - 2025	Implementation	Developed in line with the National Civil Aviation Policy, the NAMP aims to provide South Africa with a long-term (15 years plus) national airspace planning and management programme that meets the standards and recommended practices of ICAO and the reasonable expectations of all users by establishing a strategic course for, airspace organisation and management in the country. The plan further describes the organisation and where appropriate, the physical construction of the airspace, associated services, responsibilities, technologies and infrastructure up until 2025, in order to accommodate the expected traffic growth.	National	It is envisaged that the plan, through the ATM system, will contribute positively towards environmental sustainability as it requires consideration of noise and emissions in the implementation and operation of the National ATM system. The plan further provides for the designation of airspace with due consideration of environmental concerns.	Low	• CAA • ATNS
17. National Airports Development Plan (NADP)	Development	The NADP aims to address the gaps between the current airport network and the future desired state. It will guide and support both overall network planning and the development of individual airports integrated within their broader spatial and transport contexts.	National	The NADP explicitly calls for the minimisation of adverse environmental impacts of overall network planning and the development of individual airports integrated within their broader spatial and transport contexts. The	Moderate	• DOT • Provincial Transport Departments • ACSA • ATNS • CAA

				plan also requires that (a) airport development, expansion and operation be in line with government policy on environmental management, (b) the environmental sustainability of airports should be assessed as a prerequisite, whether at strategic planning level or for individual projects, using the appropriate tools and (c) new airport developments must comply with environmental approval processes, including consideration of alternative locations.		
18. Shova Kalula National Bicycle programme	Implementation	The primary policy focus of the programme is to ensure that NMT programmes are promoted and integrated into the mainstream system. It serves as an intervention to improve mobility and access to basic needs as well as social, educational and economic opportunities for people especially in rural, remote and poorly resourced areas, including learners. The (DOT is working with provinces to develop transport NMT master plans, which would guide the implementation of the Shova Kalula bicycle project in the short, medium and long term.	National	The programme impacts positively on the environment as it leads to reductions in the following: emissions, air pollution and noise pollution, congestion, animal road kill, reliance on fossil fuels, and biodiversity and vegetation loss due to the need for the construction of new roads.	High	• DOT • DBE • Provincial Departments of Transport • Provincial Departments of Education • Municipalities

19. Chapter 2 Aircraft Phaseout Regulations	Due for implementation from 2016	The regulations are aimed at reducing aviation noise pollution. The phases of implementation mean that the registration of additional Chapter 2 aircraft (noisy, old aircraft) in South Africa will be prohibited, and foreign airlines will not be allowed to operate additional Chapter 2 aircraft to South Africa as of the date to be determined, followed by the complete phase-out of the said aircraft.	National	The most immediate impact of aircraft is noise. Noise pollution, both from aircraft and from airport ground operations, remains an ever growing problem for those who live, work and study around airports. The plan will result in lower noise levels and reduced noise pollution.	High	• DOT • CAA • ACSA
20. Harrismith Hub Framework	Development	The Harrismith Hub forms part of the Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP 2) programme which is aimed at optimising logistics on the Durban-Free State-Gauteng corridor in order to promote socio-economic development along the corridor. It is further aimed at ensuring that total logistics costs are reduced and logistics capacity is provided.	National Provincial	The upgrading and further development of the N3 corridor will certainly have some degree of impact on the environment associated with construction activities. Nonetheless, projects of this magnitude are required to undergo rigorous environmental assessment processes. To date, SANRAL has completed an environmental impact assessment exercise for this major transport project and the report was availed for stakeholder consultations in accordance with EIA regulations.	Low	• DOT • Provincial Transport Departments • SANRAL • Transnet

21. Transport Infrastructure Funding Framework	Development	The framework is aimed at facilitating integrated macro-transport systems planning to guide investments in the sector, and will complement related transport infrastructure instruments, including the Harrismith Hub Framework	National	The framework <i>per se</i> will not have any direct impact on the environment. However, environmental impacts might occur as a result of transport infrastructure construction.	Low	• DOT • Provincial Transport Departments Relevant Entities
STRATEGIC INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS LINKED TO THE DOT						
Name of policy or plan	Status (i.e. is it in process of development or adopted or being implemented)	What is the policy, plan or programme about?	Scope of policy, plan or programme (i.e. provincially or nationally implemented)	How will the policy, plan or programme affect the environment?	What degree of control does the department have on the impact (High, Medium or Low)?	Name of implementing organ of state
Moloto Rail Development Corridor Project	Ongoing	The objectives of this project include the reduction of travel times, road accidents and traffic congestion in the Tshwane urban area.	Provincial	The project will result in improved air quality as a result of the reduction in traffic congestion.	Low	• Nkangala District Municipality • Sekhukhune District Municipality • City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality • Thembisile Hani Local Municipality • Dr J S Moroka Local Municipality • DOT
Durban Dig-Out Port Project (DDOP)	Ongoing	This project aims to improve rail and port connections through the expansion of the container-handling capacity of the Durban Port.	Provincial	There are environmental risks inherent in the DDOP, including: potential increase in air and noise, visual impacts and light pollution, , soil contamination, groundwater flow and quality, impacts on the natural marine environment, as well as impacts	Low	• TNPA • eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality

				on vegetation communities and protected species. In order to mitigate these impacts, it is envisaged that a "Sustainable Port" concept will be adopted and integrated into the design, execution and operation of the DDOP.		
--	--	--	--	---	--	--

6. DESCRIPTION OF THE MANNER IN WHICH THE DOT WILL ENSURE THAT ITS POLICIES, PLANS AND PROGRAMMES COMPLY WITH THE PRINCIPLES SET OUT IN CHAPTER 1 OF NEMA, AS WELL AS ANY NORMS AND STANDARDS SET OUT BY THE MINISTER, OR BY ANY OTHER MINISTER, WHICH HAVE AS THEIR OBJECTIVE, THE ACHIEVEMENT, PROMOTION AND PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT.

This section of the EIP provides a description of norms and standards applicable to relevant DOT programmes as contemplated under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution, and requires the DOT to demonstrate how it will ensure that the identified priority policies, plans and programmes outlined in section 2 above comply with the environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management. The relevant DOT programmes in this regard are: Integrated Transport Planning, Rail, Road, Civil Aviation, Maritime and Public Transport.

Name of programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the department will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management	Is there any consultative forum established? (If so give name of the structure)
Programme 2: Integrated Transport Planning	- ECA Regulations - NLTA Regulations, - NEMA Regulations - Spatial Planning Regulations	Through extensive multistakeholder consultative processes, DOT policies (across all Programmes) are consciously developed and implemented with sustainable development principles in mind. The Environmental Coordination (EC) unit is located within this programme, which also serves as the overall environmental focal point, and is responsible for the preparation, monitoring, implementation of the EIP and reporting. The DOT has an oversight role over those entities whose functions may adversely impact the environment.	- COTO - DEA structures - DRDLR - NTEC (proposed) - NTF
Programme 3: Rail	- SANS 10405: Transportation of Dangerous Goods by Rail - SANS 3000-2-2-1: Technical Requirements for Engineering and Operational Standards: Level crossings - Regulations for the Prohibition of the Use, Manufacturing, Import and Export of Asbestos and Asbestos Containing Materials - Alien and Invasive Species Regulations	Implementation of policies and compliance with the norms and standards is overseen by the DOT, DEA, DOL and the RSR.	- COTO - DEA structures - NTEC
Programme 4: Road	- Regulations Regarding the Mandatory Blending of Biofuels with Petrol and Diesel - Regulations Regarding Petroleum Products Specifications and Standards - Regulations for the Prohibition of the Use, Manufacturing, Import and Export of Asbestos and Asbestos Containing Materials - Regulations on Transportation of Dangerous Goods	Implementation of policies and compliance with the norms and standards is overseen by the DOT and administered by SANRAL.	- DoE structures - COTO - DEA structures - NTEC

	and Substances by Road • Waste Tyre Regulations • Waste Classification and Management Regulations • Regulations on the Control of Vehicles in the Coastal Zone • National Ambient Air Quality Standards, • Noise Control Regulations under the Environment Conservation Act • Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations • Alien and Invasive Species Regulations NLTA Regulations, including the following: • TMH7: Code of practice for the design of highway bridges and culverts in SA, Parts 1, 2 & 3 • TMH9: Pavement management systems - standard visual assessment manual for flexible pavements • UTG: Guidelines for the geometric design of urban arterial roads • UTG4: Guidelines for urban stormwater management • UTG8: Guidelines for the preparation of an urban transport plan • UTG11: Guidelines for public participation in land use/transport planning • CR96/034: Review of SA Bitumen Specification to take cognisance of compositional balance relative to long-term behaviour		
--	---	--	--

	• CR-98/008: Code of Practice for Pavement Rehabilitation		
Programme 5: Civil Aviation	• Noise Control Regulations under the Environment Conservation Act • Norms and Standards for the Management of Protected Areas in South Africa, • Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations • National Ambient Air Quality Standards • Protected Areas Regulations • Alien and Invasive Species Regulations • 34.02.1: Fuel venting standards • 34.02.2: Aircraft engine emission standards • 4.02.3: Aircraft engine emission evaluation methods • 34.03.1: Intentional fuel venting and environmental management • 34.03.2: Local air quality • 34.03.3: Ecosystems and species • 34.03.4: Aerodromes and heliports environmental committees	Implementation of policies and compliance with environmental norms and standards is overseen by the DOT's Aviation Safety, Security, Environment and Search & Rescue Chief Directorate, DEA and the CAA.	• COTO • DEA structures • Airports • NTEC • Environmental Committees • Aerodrome and Heliports Environmental Committees
Programme 6: Maritime	• Government Notice 255 (Chapter 4: Port Rules) • 1981 Marine Traffic Regulations • Dumping at Sea Regulations • Alien and Invasive Species Regulations • Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations • Marine Protected Areas Regulations	Implementation of policies and compliance with environmental norms and standards is overseen by the DOT's Maritime Safety, Security, Environment and Search & Rescue Chief Directorate, SAMSA, as well as DEA.	• COTO • DEA structures • NTEC

Programme 7: Public Transport	NLTA Regulations relating to (i) Integrated Transport Plans and (ii) New Taxi Vehicles.	Compliance overseen by the Public Transport branch, Provinces SANRAL and the RTMC.	- COTO - NTEC
-------------------------------	---	--	--

7. DESCRIPTION OF THE MANNER IN WHICH THE DOT WILL ENSURE THAT ITS FUNCTIONS ARE EXERCISED SO AS TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS, INCLUDING THE PRINCIPLES SET OUT IN SECTION 2 OF NEMA, AND ANY NATIONAL NORMS AND STANDARDS ENVISAGED UNDER SECTION 146(2)(b)(i) OF THE CONSTITUTION AND SET OUT BY THE MINISTER, OR BY ANY OTHER MINISTER, WHICH HAVE, AS THEIR OBJECTIVE, THE ACHIEVEMENT, PROMOTION AND PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT.

•

This section of the EIP is at the heart of cooperative environmental governance. It indicates the way in which the DOT gives effect to its priority policies, plans and programmes and priority functions identified in section 2 above. Other relevant legislative requirements governing the priority functions in terms of environmental management are also identified, together with an indication of the manner of compliance. For the priority functions, the manner of compliance with relevant legislative provisions is described in terms of the:

- Institutional mechanisms (such as committees, procedures and MOU instruments) which ensure coordination between the relevant department and other departments that are mandated with environmental management,
- Institutional mechanisms to ensure coordination with and compliance by organs of state that have been assigned, delegated or contracted with priority functions, and
- Capacity (in terms of people and budget) to perform the priority functions, and particularly to ensure effective implementation and functioning of the mechanisms, systems and procedures for coordination.

Institutional Mechanism	Lifespan of the mechanism	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	Departmental Capacity for Co-ordination	
			Human resources	Budget
1. MINMEC	Permanent	The MINMEC is made up of the Minister of Transport and Provincial Transport MECs, and is supported by technical	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		sub-structures. It serves as a high-level coordinating mechanism between national and provincial transport departments. For the transport sector, co-ordination among the spheres is important in order to integrate transport development planning and policy implementation. Therefore, the MINMEC also serves as a co-operative governance and integrated planning mechanism across national and provincial transport spheres. At policy level, strategic environmental matters pertinent to transport are discussed through the MINMEC.		
2. Committee of Transport Officials (COTO)	Permanent	COTO is a multimodal committee comprising of the Transport Director-General and HODs of Provincial Transport Departments.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation.
3. COTO Technical Committees	Permanent. Ad-hoc sub-committees established as needed.	Comprise of Officials representing Road Authorities from Provinces & Metros, SANRAL and representatives from SALGA, DPW, NT)	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation.
4. National Transport Forum (NTF)	Permanent	The NTF is a strategic structure whose purpose is to assist and guide all levels of government in planning and implementing integrated sustainable transport infrastructure, projects and programmes.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation.
5. Slot Coordination Committee	Permanent	The Slot Coordination Committee consists of the DOT, ACSA, CAA, ATNS and representative bodies of aircraft operators and airlines. The functions of this committee include	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		advising the slot coordinator, Transport DG and Minister on matters relating to airport slot coordination parameters and capacities, compliance of slot usage by operators and improvements to prevailing aircraft traffic conditions at airports, including related environmental issues.		
6. National Task Force on Removing Capacity Barriers to Implementing Energy Efficiency Measures in International Shipping.	Limited lifespan	The NTF comprises of all major stakeholders at national level, primarily from the maritime, energy and environmental sectors, and acts a steering group for all GloMEEP project activities and is strategically geared towards reducing greenhouse gas emissions from shipping.	DOT staff component	IMO budget allocation
7. African Civil Aviation Commission (AFCAC)	Permanent	The purpose of AFCAC is to foster a safe, secure, efficient, cost-effective, sustainable and environmentally-friendly civil aviation industry in Africa. As a specialised agency of the African Union responsible for civil aviation matters in Africa, it facilitates cooperation and coordination among African States towards the development of integrated and sustainable air transport systems, implementation of ICAO SARPs and the development of harmonised rules and regulations consistent with best international practices in civil aviation.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
8. Air Quality Multi-Stakeholder Reference Group (MSRG)	Permanent	Led by the DEA, the MSRG is a consultative forum primarily responsible for matters incidental to the declaration of highly polluted priority areas and the development of	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		thereat assessment and AQMPs in line with the provisions of NEM: Air Quality Act. The MSRG comprises of government, industry, NGOs, CBOs, Community Based Organisations, academia and interested parties.		
9. Asbestos Intergovernmental Task Team (ITT)	Lifespan subject to review by Cabinet.	The objective of the asbestos ITT is the finalisation of the Secondary Asbestos Remediation Plan (SARP) and implementation thereof.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
10. Aviation Biofuels Supply Chain Working Committee	Ad-hoc	The work of the committee is focused on: (a) viable biofuels that can be planted, regions where these can be planted and the cost involved, (b) incentives and subsidies (if any) to make industry viable until the economies of scale is achieved and (c) identification of pilot projects.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
11. Biofuels Implementation Committee (BIC)	Ongoing	Interdepartmental in composition and chaired by the DoE, the BIC was established to ensure that all the practical and operational aspects pertaining to the blending of biofuels with petroleum and diesel are before the Mandatory Blending Regulations come into effect in October 2015. The committee is further mandated with creating an enabling environment for the implementation of the National Biofuels Strategy and other matters incidental thereto.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
12. Climate Change Flagship Programmes Steering Committee	Permanent	The committee identifies potential climate change mitigation and adaptation programme, oversees the scaling up of existing programmes initiatives and supports new climate	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		initiatives that are ready for implementation.		
13. Designated National Authority (DNA) Steering Committee	Permanent	The steering committee was established to oversee DNA activities, including promotion and facilitation of CDM project development, project evaluation and approval, and securing an adequate share of CDM investments in South Africa.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
14. Intergovernmental Committee on Climate Change (IGCCC)	Permanent	The IGCCC was established to foster information exchange, consultation, agreement and support among the three spheres of government on climate change matters and government's response to the phenomenon.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
15. Integrated Energy Plan (IEP) Steering Committee	Lifespan subject to the completion of the IEP.	This intergovernmental steering committee is mandated with guiding the IEP work, taking the IEP process forward, deliberating on issues such as appropriate decision-making criteria, a matrix for policy analysis, plausible futures and key assumptions.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
16. Multistakeholder Committee on Chemicals Management (MCCM)	Permanent	The MCCM is a multi-stakeholder forum comprising of members of the NCCM, industry, labour, NGOs, academia, research institutions and statutory bodies involved in chemicals management.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
17. National Committee on Climate Change (NCCC)	Permanent	The NCCC is the official national platform for continuous multistakeholder engagement on climate change.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
18. National Committee for Sustainable Development (NCSD)	Permanent	Established and overseen by DEA, the NCSD operates in multifold among government spheres multiple stakeholders and is charged with overseeing the implementation of the	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		National Strategy for Sustainable Development, among others.		
19. National Disaster Management Advisory Forum	Permanent	The NDMAF is a technical platform through which national, provincial and local government and other disaster management role-players consult one another and coordinate their actions on matters relating to disaster management.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
20. FOSAD Oceans Subcommittee	Permanent	Chaired by the DG: DEA, the Sub-committee coordinates and facilitates oceans governance legislative processes, promote ocean sector departments cooperation, establishes Technical Reference Groups (TRGs) to focus on key sectors that will unlock the ocean economy, and decides on policy and regulation to promote, facilitate and strengthen ocean and coastal governance implementation.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
21. Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission: Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs) Steering Committee.	Permanent	The SIPs steering committee develops mechanisms to identify and determine different projects which constitute SIPs, develops and adopts SIP project plans and monitors implementation thereof. National and international airports, seaports and harbours, public transport, public roads and railways, are considered may be designated as strategic integrated projects under the Infrastructure Development Act, No. 23 of 2014. The Infrastructure Development Act, No. 23 of 2014 stipulates that whenever an environmental assessment is required in respect of a SIP, such assessment must be done in terms of	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		NEMA, with specific reference to its Chapter 5.		
22. SPLUMA National Coordinating Forum (NCF)	Ongoing	This forum is tasked with (a) making recommendations on improving and expediting land development processes, (b) interrogating land use and land development principles and policies, (c) making recommendations regarding amendments and additions to the Act and Regulations, (d) promoting public-private cooperation with respect to spatial development and promoting intergovernmental relationships between all three spheres of government concerned with spatial development.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
23. Subcommittee on Environmental Implementation and Management Plans (EIMPs)	Permanent	The subcommittee is tasked with giving effect to procedures for cooperative governance contemplated in Chapter 3 of NEMA.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
24. Technical Working Group on Mitigation (TWG-M)	Ongoing	The TWG-M comprises of a range of climate change stakeholders that include government departments, business sector, civil society and academics. The TWG-M was established to guide and oversee all the work pertaining to climate change mitigation, and provides economy-wide technical advice, coordination and alignment of the mitigation work at a sectoral level.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
25. Technical Working Group on Monitoring and Evaluation (TWG-M&E)	Ongoing	The TWG-M&E cuts across the environment, energy, industry, agriculture and transport sectors. The group is tasked with monitoring and evaluating the outcomes of collective climate change response	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		in terms of reducing GHG emissions from the said sectors, as well as adapting to the impacts of climate change.		
26. Transport Refrigeration Sector Emissions Mitigation Project Steering Committee	Limited lifespan	The committee steers project work on greenhouse gas emission mitigation in the South African transport refrigeration sector through the introduction of innovative logistics and supply structures.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
27. Interdepartmental Task Team (IDTT) on the Review of Fuel Specifications and Standards for South Africa	The IDTT will be in existence pending the complete implementation of recommended EURO V (5) specifications and standards.	Chaired by the DoE, the IDTT is tasked with engaging on matters relating to South Africa's future fuel specifications requirements and to report on progress made in the implementation thereof. This will ensure that the security of energy supply is not compromised during the process of upgrading refineries to produce improved quality fuels by 2017.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
28. Africa Sustainable Transport Forum	Permanent	The goals of the African Sustainable Transport Forum are to integrate sustainable transport into the region's development and planning processes, and to increase the amount of funding going to sustainable transport in Africa.	DOT staff component	DOT Annual Budget Allocation
29. Electric Vehicles Infrastructure Alliance (EVIA)	Permanent	Administered by SANEDI, EVIA is a public-private-partnership (PPP) whose primary objective is to shape and stimulate the South African electric vehicle (EV) charging environment and facilitate the uptake of EV technologies. The alliance supports the development of public, private and commercial charging networks in the country,	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		and deliberates on technical, economic and policy related implications on the creation of such networks.		
30. National Bio-gas Platform	Permanent	The National Biogas Platform was established as a key resolution of the 2013 National Biogas Conference. The platform is a collaboration between the South African public and private sectors, and is supported by the German government. It aims to share the lessons learned from the existing biogas projects, assess current and future regulatory requirements in order to make the regulations proactive and conducive for the development of the industry, and reveal and bundle the financing options for biogas projects in order to lift up the industry.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
31. USAID-South Africa Low Emissions Development Program Advisory Committee	Permanent, subject to the continuation of the SA-LED program.	The committee will provide strategic advice to the USAID South Africa-Low Emissions Development Program (SA-LED) and guidance on the development of low emissions projects, identification of suitable projects and sources of project finance, technical assistance, and strengthening municipal support to implement LED projects.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
32. GIZ/Transfer Partnership on Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions	Ongoing	Transfer is a multi-stakeholder partnership working actively towards integrating transport into international climate negotiations. The partnership offers technologically feasible and cost effective solutions to curb transport sector greenhouse gas emissions. In South Africa, this cooperation enables the transport sector to take nationally appropriate	DOT staff component	German Federal Government/DOT annual budget allocation

		climate change mitigation actions ranging from modal shift to advanced, cleaner transport fuels and technologies.		
33. SA DOT – US DOT: Memorandum of Cooperation in the field of Transportation	Ongoing	This is a bilateral cooperation arrangement between national Transport Department of South Africa and the United States. The MOC promotes bilateral cooperation and collaboration in specified transport areas and projects. These include: civil aviation, maritime, land transport infrastructure and safety, public passenger transport, as well as climate change and sustainable development.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
34. IBSA Trilateral Agreement Concerning Merchant Shipping and Other Maritime Transport Related Matters	Ongoing	Article V of this Trilateral Agreement requires that: (i) vessels from the countries of the Parties to the Agreement be subject to the domestic environmental law in force in the countries of the Parties, (ii) such vessels take preventive measures against causing pollution or environmental damage to territorial waters of the other Party, and (iii) the defaulting vessel be liable under the domestic law concerned and international Conventions acceded to in the event of marine pollution or environmental damage.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
35. Indian Ocean Rim Association (IORA)	Permanent	The IORA, formerly known as the Indian Ocean Rim Initiative (IORI), is an international organisation consisting of South Africa and other coastal states bordering the Indian Ocean. IORA is regional and tripartite in nature, bringing together representatives of government, business and academia, for promoting	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		co-operation and closer interaction among them, and is based on the principle of open regionalism for strengthening cooperation and promoting development of the region. Members undertake projects for co-operation relating to trade facilitation and liberalisation, scientific and technological exchanges, promotion of maritime transport and related matters, energy, protection of the marine environment and disaster management.		
36. UNECE Sub-committee of Experts on the Transport of Dangerous Goods	Permanent	The subcommittee develops mechanisms for the regulation and safe transportation of dangerous goods, hazardous materials and substances by air, road, rail and sea in order to prevent negative environmental impacts arising.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
37. Committee on Aviation Environmental Protection (CAEP)	Permanent	CAEP is a technical committee that assists the ICAO Council in formulating new policies and adopting new standards and recommended practices related to aircraft noise and emissions, and more generally, to aviation environmental impact and protection.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
38. Marine Environment Protection Committee (MEPC)	Permanent	The MEPC consists of IMO Member States and has the responsibility to consider matters connected to the prevention and control of marine pollution from ships.	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation
39. National Transport Committee on the Environment	To be established in 2018 as a permanent structure	NTCE will serve as a coordination and consultative platform on environmental issues pertinent to the transport	DOT staff component	DOT annual budget allocation

		sector. The committee is to be made up of the DOT, provincial transport departments, relevant public entities, as well as municipalities (represented by SALGA).		
--	--	--	--	--

8. RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE PROMOTION OF THE OBJECTIVES AND PLANS FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS REFERRED TO IN CHAPTER 5 OF NEMA.

Chapter 5 of NEMA provides the DOT with an opportunity to make recommendations about the most effective ways in which to implement integrated environmental management (IEM) in the transport sector, and the table below contains such recommendations.

RECOMMENDED ACTION	EXPECTED OUTPUT
1. Establish a cross-modal environmental coordination mechanism.	National Transport Environmental Committee established within the current MTSF period.
2. Integrate environmental considerations in all future DOT policies, programs and plans that may have an impact on the environment.	Policies, plans and programmes that promote environmental sustainability across the modes.
3. Ensure implementation of DOT's existing and planned environmental/sustainability strategies.	Effective execution of environmental strategies by relevant public entities and relevant stakeholders.
4. Promote integrated and environmentally conscious transport planning across government spheres and relevant Departments.	Transport plans that complement spatial planning and land use management.
5. Encourage all relevant DOT public entities to prepare Environmental Management Plans, and integrate these in their Strategic Plans.	Annual environmental performance and compliance reports.

•

9. OUTCOMES AND KEY PRIORITY INDICATORS FOR THE EIP OVER A FIVE- YEAR PERIOD (INCLUDING NSSD HEADLINE INDICATORS)

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT				
Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/activities)	Who (Responsibilities)	Proposed Targets (What and by when)	Indicators
1. Reduction of GHG emissions in the road transport sub-sector	Submit the draft GTS to Cabinet for approval: 2016/17 Monitor implementation: 2017/18 onwards	• DOT • Provinces • Municipalities • Relevant public entities	• GTS developed for implementation: 2017/18	• Number of GHG emissions reduction measures implemented
2. Minimisation of aviation noise	Draft/prepare Regulations on the phasing out of Chapter 2 Aircraft: 2015 Submit draft Regulations to the Minister for approval: 2015/16 Monitor implementation of the Regulations: 2016/17	• DOT • CAA	• Regulations on the phasing out of Chapter 2 aircraft: 2016/17 onwards	• Number of Chapter 3 aircraft barred from South African airspace
1. Reduction in levels of pollution at sea	Full enforcement of MARPOL regulations	• DOT • SAMSA	• Ongoing process	• Number of marine pollution incidents avoided
2. Improve public transport access and reliability	- Fund and monitor the planning and implementation of Integrated Rapid Public Transport Networks (IRPTNs) • A Re Yeng –Tshwane, Go George – George, Rea Vaya – Joburg, My CiTi - Cape Town, Yarona – Rustenburg, Go Durban – eThekweni, Libhongo Lethu – NMB, Mbombela, Ekurhuleni, Polokwane, Mangaung.	• DOT • Municipalities	• IRPTNs	• Percentage increase in the uptake of public transport • Number of IRPTNs developed and implemented in identified municipalities
PUBLIC ENTITIES				
Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/activities)	Who (Responsibilities)	Proposed Targets (What and by when)	Indicators
• Acceleration of sustainability programmes.	Prepare a Gap Analysis and Implementation Plan for ISO certification: 2016 Kimberley and Bram Fischer airports ISO certification: 2017 King Shaka and O.R Tambo airports ISO certification: 2018	• ACSA	• Achieve ISO 14001 Certification for the last four airports: Bram Fischer, Kimberley, King Shaka and O.R Tambo: 2018/19.	• Number of airports certified

Implementation of Environmental Plan	Calculate and report on ATNS carbon footprint: 2015/16	ATNS	Annual Environmental Assessment Reports	- Carbon footprint inventory report - Number of employees trained on sustainability and climate change - Environmental performance assessments
	Deliver environmental awareness training to 50% of ATNS employees: 2015/16			
	Environmental Assessment Report: 2015/16			
A marine environment with minimal pollution from vessels.	- Develop and implement the SAMSA Maritime Environmental Protection and Climate Change Strategy (MEPCCS) - Develop and implement a Greenhouse Gas Inventory and Monitoring Plan - Conduct research and scientific analysis of ships energy efficiency demands and related climate change impacts - Support MARPOL Annex IV AND VI implementation programme	SAMSA	Zero serious or very serious marine pollution incidents: 2015 - 2020	- MEPCCS developed - Percentage decrease in marine pollution incidents - Number of climate change mitigation measures implemented - Annual MARPOL Implementation Reports - Ship energy efficiency and climate change research findings
Ensure sound environmental management and sustainability practices on the national road network	Undertake 10 environmental authorisation (EA) applications in-house over the 5 year period, and submitting them for external review and/or final decisions	SANRAL	Annually undertake 2 environmental authorisation applications in-house, and submit for external review and/or final decisions: 2015 - 2020	Number of EA applications externally reviewed and approved

*No information from PRASA was received at the time of finalising this EIP

10. CHALLENGES

In the context of cooperative environmental governance, the DOT is facing a number of challenges that impact negatively on the ability of the Department (and its entities) to comply with NEMA requirements in as far as the EIP is concerned. For the DOT, capacity remains the biggest challenge, given that the Environmental Coordination Unit (charged with preparation and implementation of the EIP) does not have sufficient capacity to carry out its mandate. The unit is staffed by four (4) officials, and only one (1) is charged with all matters related to the preparation and overseeing the implementation of the EIP, in addition to other competing environmental projects.

In addition, some Departmental public entities are also not having an environmental unit, and compliance with the EIP tends to prove difficult, given that their founding mandates did not encompass environmental sustainability. Where such environmental units exist, they tend to be underfunded, resulting in inability to enforce or comply with NEMA requirements. Some of the

entities, such as PRASA, did not even mention or include any information on environment in their Strategic Plans, resulting in the DOT not being able to capture their 5-year environmental plans, and, in the process, affecting the Department's ability to track their environmental performance over the EIP cycle. This will, inevitably, adversely affect the DOT's Annual EIP Compliance Reports.

11. POTENTIAL AREAS FOR COLLABORATION

While the DOT has the sole mandate of matters related to transport, there is room for potential collaboration with other Departments, especially on those DOT policies, plans, programmes and projects that may inadvertently have an impact on their work, in line with NEMA principles for cooperation. The Table below gives an indication of such areas of potential collaboration with other Departments, without being exhaustive:

AREAS	POTENTIAL COLLABORATION DEPTS
Climate change	All
Alternative Transport Fuels	DoE, DST, DEA, DAFF
Aviation Biofuels	DoE, DPE, DST, DAFF
Electric Vehicles	Dti, DST, DoE, DEA
Energy Efficiency	DoE, DEA
Sustainable Mobility/Public Transport	DHS, DoE
Integrated Transport Planning	DRDLR, COGTA, DoE
Air Quality	DEA, DOH, DoE
EIAs for infrastructure development projects	DEA
Marine pollution, ballast water management etc	DEA, DWAS

*The above Table serves only as an example of potential areas for collaboration.

While the mandate of the Department of Transport is primarily socio-economic development, and whereas environmental sustainability may not be reflected in some of the Department's public entities' Strategic Plans, there is growing awareness within the transport family of the need to have the environment protected for the benefit of present and future generations. There is also consensus within the sector that while development is necessary to address the triple challenge

of poverty, unemployment and inequality, it needs to be balanced with the need to sustain the very natural environment and resources on which we depend.

To this end, the DOT is undertaking a number of unilateral initiatives, including, for instance, the development of regulations to phase out Chapter 2 aircraft, a move that will assist in reducing aviation air and noise pollution, while in the maritime sub-sector, the Department seeks to facilitate ratification and implementation of relevant multilateral conventions to minimise pollution at sea, improve ship energy efficiency and simultaneously reduce GHG emissions.

Likewise, the Roads branch is working on the promotion of NMT, which is carbon-free, while the Public Transport branch is accelerating the promotion and uptake of public transport through the rollout of BRT systems. It is further worth noting that the **DOT** has taken a number of environmentally-conscious initiatives, including the following:

Greenhouse Gas Inventory

The project entailed the development of a GHG inventory, database and emissions reduction strategy for the transport sector. The project will assist the DOT with climate change mitigation planning and enable it to make targeted interventions, as well as feed into DEA's work towards the preparation of South Africa's National Communications to the UNFCCC.

Transport Energy Consumption Study

This project was driven by the need to promote energy efficiency in the rail and road sub-sectors. The project aimed to give a detailed indication of the extent to which transport energy is being consumed along South Africa's major rail and road corridors, and come up with a consumption reduction strategy and implementation plan.

It is envisaged that the recommendations of the study, once fully implemented, will affect the environment affirmatively by enabling the DOT to make targeted energy consumption reduction interventions, while maximising environmental co-benefits to be derived from efficient use of transport energy.

ICAO State Action Plan

The Action Plans allow International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) member States like South Africa to showcase their specific voluntary measures they intend to take in order to improve efficiency and thereby contribute to the global environmental aspirational goals established by the

ICAO Assembly. These plans assist states identify the most appropriate measures to limit or reduce their emissions from international aviation. It is envisaged that South Africa will submit its Action Plan to ICAO around September 2016.

GloMEEP

The aim of the Global Maritime Energy Efficiency Partnership (GloMEEP) project is to contribute to a significant reduction of GHG emissions from international shipping by enabling 10 Lead Pilot Countries (LPCs) to take a lead in the respective developing regions to pursue relevant legal, policy and institutional reforms (LPIR), capacity building and enhance public-private partnerships for environmentally-conscious innovation and technology deployment. Through the DOT, South Africa is one of the 10 countries participating in the GloMEEP project. The overall long-term goal of the project is the reduction of shipping GHG emissions through energy efficiency and mitigation of emissions impacts on the oceans.

TRANSfer/DOT NAMAs Programme

The TRANSfer programme is funded by the German government and supports South Africa's GHG mitigation actions in the land transport segment by assisting the DOT with the development and implementation of sustainable transport options that yield climate mitigation benefits. All NAMA projects will impact positively on the environment in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the sector.

In addition to the above, some Departmental entities are also taking numerous environmental initiatives. For instance, **ACSA** has formulated and put in place an EMS-based environmental policy which defines the entity's commitment to caring for the environment across all its group activities. In terms of the group's environmental sustainability strategy derived from the policy, environmental activities focus on energy conservation, climate change, water, waste, air quality, noise management and biodiversity. Moreover, ACSA aims to complete solar plants at all six of its regional airports as part of its environmental sustainability strategy, while also achieving carbon neutrality.

The approach adopted by **ATNS**, on the other hand, considers the following areas to be material environmental issues: (i) reducing CO₂ emissions, (ii) managing natural resources, specifically electricity and fuel, (iii) reducing aircraft noise and improving of airspace air quality and, (iv) embedding a culture of sustainability. The entity's stand-alone Sustainability Reports are in line with the Global Reporting Initiative – (GRI-G4) reporting guidelines. Some of the practical initiatives to combat climate change include:

SANRAL, like other relevant DOT entities, undertakes Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) for each project that requires compliance with environmental legislation. The entity and the DEA have signed an MoU to provide an administrative framework that ensures a coherent and consistent approach to road development and the EIA process.

In addition to SANRAL's own environmental initiatives, three private concessionaires who operate toll routes on key national roads maintain environmental programmes. Numerous environmental initiatives are being undertaken by SANRAL, including:

- The Fynbos project, which involves conservation of the Cape Flats Sand Fynbos and Swartland Shale Renosterveld,
- Greenroads Standard: SANRAL is adapting Greenroads rating tool, which is a measure to reflect national sustainability priorities and values in roadway design and construction. A new pedestrian bridge in Ladysmith has become the first Greenroads South Africa Pilot Project, and
- Road noise reduction: SANRAL is undertaking an investigation of seal types that can reduce urban road noise, meet national specifications and new international guidelines.

SAMSA is also demonstrating commendable leadership in the area of marine environmental protection by establishing a Maritime Operations Programme, which is aimed at developing and enforcing regulations to avert the introduction of invasive species into the marine environment, stop unauthorised ocean dumping of hazardous substances and prevent oil and chemical spills from vessels.

The programme primarily focuses on enhancing regulatory activities in and on South African waters in order to prevent pollutants and wastes from being deposited by vessels during their leisure and commercial operations, and to combat such pollution in the event of a discharge, in line with MARPOL Conventions and national legislation.

While the nature of the **CAA**'s mandate is regulatory, the entity has also established the Aviation Environmental Protection (AEP) department, which is responsible for environmental management aspects incidental to aviation operations, including the following:

- Aircraft noise, which entails monitoring, reporting, measurement, and formulation of noise abatement procedures, including the orderly phase-out of Type II aircraft,

- Aircraft emissions, which involves local air quality management, including the implementation of South Africa's State Action Plan for the reduction of aviation GHG emissions, and
- Aerodromes and heliports, which requires preparation of environmental management plans, establishment and management of consultative committees, and monitoring of aircraft noise and emissions.

It is acknowledged that some of the DOT's planned policies and infrastructure development projects are likely to have an impact not only on the environment, but on programmes of other Departments as well. In this regard, the DOT is in the process of establishing a transport-specific committee which will address a myriad of environmental challenges in a proactive manner. In as far as affected Departments and stakeholders are concerned, ongoing direct bilateral consultations will be had in order to solicit inputs and address the concerns of those that might be affected. In addition, existing cooperative governance mechanisms, such as the EIMP Sub-committee and the IGCCC will also be utilised as a platform for engagement.

To sum up, the Department and its entities remain committed to promoting environmentally sound development, and will tirelessly strive to comply with its EIP (and commitments contained therein) and regularly prepare Annual Compliance Reports for submission to the EIP/EMPs Sub-committee.

ANNEXURE A**List of Acronyms**

ACSA	Airports Company South Africa
AECs	Airport Environmental Committees
AQMP	Air Quality Management Plan
ARDP	Access Road Development Plan
ATM	Air Traffic Management
BRT	Bus Rapid Transit
CBO	Community-Based Organisation
C-BRTA	Cross-Border Road Transport Agency
CDM	Clean Development Mechanism
CEC	Committee for Environmental Co-ordination
CMP	Coastal Management Plan
COGTA	Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
COTO	Committee of Transport Officials
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
DBE	Department of Basic Education
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DIRCO	Department of International Relations and Cooperation
DoE	Department of Energy
DHS	Department of Human Settlements
DOL	Department of Labour
DPE	Department of Public Enterprises
DPW	Department of Public Works
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and land Reform
DST	Department of Science and Technology
DTI	Department of Trade and Industry
DOT	Department of Transport
DWS	Department of Water and Sanitation
EAs	Environmental Authorisations
ECA	Environment Conservation Act
ECS	Energy Consumption Study
EIAs	Environmental Impact Assessments
EIP	Environmental Implementation Plans
EMS	Environmental Management System
EZZ	Exclusive Economic Zone
FOSAD	Forum of South African Directors-General
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GIZ	Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GRI	Global Reporting Initiative

GTS	Green Transport Strategy
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IEM	Integrated Environmental Management
IPAP	Industrial Policy Action Plan
ITP	Integrated Transport Planning
IMO	International Maritime Organization
IRPTNs	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Networks
LTCC	Land Transport Co-ordinating Committee
MARPOL	Marine Pollution Convention
MEAs	Multilateral Environmental Agreements
MINMEC	Minister and Members of the Executive Council
MOC	Memorandum of Cooperation
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSA	Moving South Africa: Action Agenda
MTSF	Mid-Term Strategic Framework
NAAMSA	National Association of Automobile Manufacturers of South Africa
NADP	National Airports Development Plan
NAMAs	Nationally Appropriate Mitigation Actions
NAMP	National Airspace Manager Plan
NATMAP	National Transport Master Plan
NCCRP	National Climate Change Response Policy
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NGO	Non-Governmental Organisation
NGP	New Growth Path
NIP	National Infrastructure Plan
NMB	Nelson Mandela Bay
NMT	Non-Motorised Transport
NSSD	National Strategy for Sustainable Development
NT	National Treasury
NTF	National Transport Forum
PICC	Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission
PPP	Pollution Prevention Plan
Prasa	Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa
PSPs	Private Sector Partnerships
PTS	Public Transport Strategy
RTMC	Road Traffic Management Corporation
RTSSA	Rural Transport Strategy for South Africa
SABS	South African Bureau of Standards
SACAA	South African Civil Aviation Authority
SADC	Southern African Development Community
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SAMSA	South African Maritime Safety Authority
Sanral	South African National Roads Agency Limited

SANS	South African National Standard
SAPIA	South African Petroleum Industry Association
SARPs	Standards and Recommended Practices (ICAO)
SDGs	Sustainable Development Goals
SDIs	Sustainable Development Indicators
SEAs	Strategic Environmental Assessments
SIPs	Strategic Integrated/Infrastructure Projects
SOEs	State Owned Enterprises
TDM	Travel Demand Management
TFR	Transnet Freight Rail
TNPA	Transnet National Ports Authority
TRP	Taxi Recapitalisation Policy
UNECE	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change

ANNEXURE B

Specific DOT legislation relevant to the EIP

Maritime

- Merchant Shipping Act, No.57 of 1951, as amended,
- Dumping at Sea Control Act, No. 73 of 1980,
- Marine Traffic Act, No.2 of 1981 as amended,
- Marine Pollution (Control and Civil Liability) Act, No. 6 of 1981,
- Carriage of Goods by Sea Act, No.1 of 1986,
- Marine Pollution (Prevention of Pollution from Ships), No. 2 of 1986,
- Marine Pollution (Intervention), No. 64 of 1987,
- Wreck and Salvage Act, No.95 of 1996, and
- South African Maritime Safety Authority Act, No. 5 of 1998.

Civil Aviation

- Carriage by Air Act, No. 47 of 1946,
- Civil Aviation Act, No. 13 of 2009.

Roads

- Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, No. 21 of 1940,
- National Roads Act, No. 54 of 1971,
- South African National Roads Agency Limited and National Roads Act, No. 07 of 1998,
and
- National Land Transport Act, No. 05 of 2009

Rail and Harbours

- National Railway Safety Regulator Act, No.16 of 2002, and
- National Ports Act, No. 12 of 2005.

ANNEXURE C: MULTILATERAL INSTRUMENTS RELEVANT TO THE DOT's EIP**Regional**

7. Benguela Current Convention

- Revised Protocol on Shared Watercourses in the Southern African Development Community (SADC), and
- SADC Protocol on Transport, Communications and Meteorology

Continental

8. Convention for Cooperation in the Protection, Management and Development of the Marine and Coastal Environment of the Atlantic Coast of the West, Central and Southern Africa Region (Abidjan Convention)
9. African Maritime Transport Charter
10. NEPAD Action Plan for the Environment Initiative
11. African Commission Agenda 2063: The Africa We Want, and
12. Africa Civil Aviation Commission

Global

- The Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation,
- The International Maritime Organization Convention
- Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Wastes and Other Matter (London Convention),
- Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora,
- Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and Their Disposal,
- International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL),
- International Convention on Oil Pollution Preparedness, Response and Co-operation (OPRC),
- International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water,
- International Convention Relating to Intervention on the High Seas in Cases of Oil Pollution Casualties,
- Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer,
- United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS), and

- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)

Furthermore, the Department is also bound by the following, among others:

- Durban Resolution on Maritime Safety, Maritime Security and Protection of the Marine Environment in Africa,
- Sustainable Development Goals, and
- The Paris Agreement,

Moreover, the DOT represents South Africa at the following UN bodies, among others:

- ICAO: Committee on Aviation Environmental Protection (CAEP),
- IMO: Marine Environment Protection Committee (MEPC), and
- UNECE: Committee of Experts on the Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG).

ANNEXURE D

**environmental affairs**Department:
Environmental Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DRAFT 2015/2019 GUIDELINES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLANS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS

SUB-COMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN & ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

Contents

Abbreviations.....	3
1. Introduction.....	4
2. Purpose of the guidelines.....	4

3. Purpose and scope of EIPs and EMPs.....	4
4. Legislative requirements.....	5
4.1 Enabling legislative provision for the guidelines.....	5
4.2 Legislative requirements for EIPs and EMPs.....	5
4.3 Compliance with and deviation from adopted EIPs and EMPs.....	5
4.4 Annual reporting on adopted EIPs and EMPs.....	5
4.5 Monitoring of compliance with EIPs and EMPs.....	5
5. Preparation of EIPs and EMPs.....	6
5.1 Relevant considerations when preparing EIPs and EMPs.....	6
5.1.1 Environment sector priorities.....	6
5.1.2 Other sector departments' priorities.....	6
5.1.3 NEMA principles.....	7
5.1.4 Linkages with other EIPs and EMPs.....	7
5.2 Assembly of information or plans as content of EIPs and EMPs.....	7
5.3 Content of the EIP.....	7
5.4 Content of the EMP.....	8
5.5 Content of consolidated EIP and EMP (i.e EIMP).....	8
6. Differences between EIP, EMP and EIMP.....	8
7. Implementation of EIPs and EMPs.....	9
7.1 Cooperative governance institutional arrangements.....	9
7.2 Identification of issues requiring alignment.....	9
7.3 Roles and responsibilities.....	10
7.3.1 Responsibilities of organs of state.....	10
7.3.2 Responsibilities of provincial government.....	10
7.3.3 Responsibilities of the Director-General of the Department of Environmental Affairs.....	10
7.3.4 Responsibilities of the CEC Subcommittee on EIPs and EMPs.....	10
8. Monitoring and reporting.....	10
8.1 Monitoring.....	10
8.2 Annual reports.....	11
8.3 Indicators.....	11
Glossary	

Annexures

Abbreviations

CEC:	Committee on Environmental Coordination
DEA:	Department of Environmental Affairs
EIPs:	Environmental Implementation Plans
EMPs:	Environmental Management Plans
NEMA:	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
NSSD:	National Strategy for Sustainable Development

1. INTRODUCTION

These guidelines represent a 3rd generation of development since the promulgation of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998) (NEMA) and are intended to provide guidance to national and provincial departments on the preparation and implementation of environmental implementation and management plans required in terms of the procedures for co-operative governance stipulated in chapter 3 of NEMA as amended. They provide minimum requirements as required by the NEMA, including other matters that should be considered in preparation of the environmental implementation and management plans.

Therefore, it is expected that all relevant provincial and national departments will comply with these guidelines when implementing chapter 3 of NEMA. It should also be noted that these guidelines are not exhaustive, but are intended to be definitive and mandatory with regard to the minimum content required for the environmental implementation and management plans as well as on the content of the related annual reports.

2. THE PURPOSE OF THE GUIDELINES

The primary purpose of these guidelines is to provide technical guidance to provincial and national departments on how to develop and/or report on the implementation of environmental implementation and management plans as well as on the combined environmental implementation and management plans required in terms of chapter 3 of NEMA. Furthermore, these guidelines are developed to encourage and promote consistency in preparation of and reporting on the environmental implementation and management plans by the provincial and national departments listed in schedules 1 or 2 or both schedules of NEMA.

3. PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF EIPs AND EMPs

The **Environmental Implementation Plan (EIP)** describes policies, plans and programmes of a department that performs functions that may impact on the environment and how this department's plans will comply with the NEMA principles and national environmental norms and standards. The **Environmental Management Plan (EMP)** on the other hand, describes functions of a department involving the management of the environment and policies and laws, as well as efforts taken by the department to ensure compliance by other departments, with such environmental policies and laws.

The purpose of environmental implementation and management plans as provided in section 12 of NEMA, is to—

- (a) co-ordinate and harmonise the environmental policies, plans, programmes and decisions of the various national departments that exercise functions that may affect the environment or are entrusted with powers and duties aimed at the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment, and of provincial and local spheres of government, in order to:
 - (iii) minimise the duplication of procedures and functions; and
 - (iv) promote consistency in the exercise of functions that may affect the environment;
- (b) give effect to the principle of co-operative government in chapter 3 of the Constitution;
- (c) secure the protection of the environment across the country as a whole;
- (d) prevent unreasonable actions by provinces in respect of the environment that are prejudicial to the economic or health interests of other provinces or the country as a whole; and
- (e) enable the Minister to monitor the achievement, promotion, and protection of a sustainable environment.

4. LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Enabling legislative provision for the guidelines

These guidelines are developed in terms of and to serve the purpose of section 11(8) of NEMA that provides that *“the Minister responsible for environmental affairs may issue guidelines to assist provinces and national departments in the preparation of environmental implementation and management plans”*.

4.2 Legislative requirements for EIPs and EMPs

Environmental implementation and management plans are required by chapter 3 of NEMA. Section 11(1) of chapter 3 of NEMA provides that every national department listed in Schedule 1 of NEMA as exercising functions which may affect the environment and every province must prepare an **environmental implementation plan** within one year of the promulgation of this Act and at least every five years thereafter. It is important to note that there is a process underway to amend the afore-mentioned four year cycle to five years and thus hereafter in this document the cycle will be referred to as a five year period.

Section 11(2) of NEMA provides that every national department listed in Schedule 2 as exercising functions involving the management of the environment must prepare an environmental management plan within one year of the promulgation of this Act and at least every five years thereafter.

Section 11(3) of NEMA provides that every national department that is listed in both Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 is required to prepare a consolidated environmental implementation and management plan within one year of the promulgation of this Act and at least every five years thereafter.

4.3 Compliance with and deviation from adopted EIPs and EMPs

In terms of section 16(1)(a) of NEMA, every organ of state must exercise every function it may have, or that has been assigned or delegated to it, by or under any law, and that may **significantly affect the protection** of the environment, substantially in accordance with the environmental implementation plan or the environmental management plan prepared, submitted and adopted by that organ of state in accordance with chapter 3 of the Act, provided that any **substantial deviation** from an environmental management plan or environmental implementation plan must be reported forthwith to the Director-General and the Committee.

4.4 Annual reporting on implementation of adopted EIPs and EMPs

In terms of section 16(1)(b) of NEMA, every organ of state must report annually within four months of the end of the financial year on the implementation of its adopted EIP or EMP to the Director-General and the Committee. The Committee referred to, is understood to be the Committee on Environmental Coordination (CEC) Sub-committee on environmental implementation and management plans.

4.5 Monitoring of compliance with EIPs and EMPs

In terms of section 16(2) of NEMA, the Director-General of the Department of Environmental Affairs is empowered to monitor compliance with environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans and may—

- (c) take any steps or make any inquiries he or she deems fit in order to determine if environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans are being complied with by organs of state; and
- (d) if, as a result of any steps taken or inquiry made under paragraph (a), he or she is of the opinion that an environmental implementation plan and an environmental management plan is not substantially being complied with, serve a written notice on the organ of state concerned, calling on it to take such specified steps as the Director-General considers necessary to remedy the failure of compliance.

In the event the afore-mentioned intervention by the Director-General did not solve the failure to comply with environmental implementation and management plans, the Act also allows for referral of the matter to conciliation in accordance with Chapter 4 of NEMA.

5. PREPARATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPLEMENTATION AND MANAGEMENT PLANS

The minimum content of environmental implementation and management plans is outlined in section 13(1) and section 11(7) as well as section 14 of NEMA. The content of these sections of the Act are provided in detail later in this document.

5.1 Relevant considerations when preparing environmental implementation and management plans

5.1.1 Environment sector priorities

The environment sector priorities are driven by the long-term development strategies in Chapter 5 of National Development Plan Vision 2030, which should be considered by the Department of Environmental Affairs and provinces when preparing EIPs, namely:

- (a) sustaining South Africa's ecosystems and using natural resources efficiently;
- (b) building sustainable communities;
- (c) responding effectively to climate change mitigation;
- (d) responding effectively to climate change adaptation; and
- (e) managing a just transition; and
- (f) enhancing governance systems and capacity.

These priorities are addressed through the following seven core focus areas:

- (i) air quality;
- (ii) waste and Chemicals Management;
- (iii) pollution Incident Management;
- (iv) environmental Impact Management;
- (v) conservation and Sustainable Use of biodiversity;
- (vi) marine and Coastal Management; and
- (vii) green economy and sustainable development.

5.1.2 Other sector departments' priorities

The sector Departments' priorities are driven by the long-term development strategies in Chapter 5 of the National Development Plan Vision 2030 as well as other key documents of the sector departments that are listed in schedules 1 and/or 2. These documents must also be considered when EIPs and EMPs are

developed in compliance with chapter 3 of NEMA. This will ensure alignment of the EIPs and EMPs submitted by these departments with their priorities.

5.1.3 NEMA principles

The two principles set out in chapter 1 of NEMA are that:

- c) Environmental management must place people and their needs at the forefront of its concern, and serve their physical, psychological, developmental, cultural and social interests equitably; and
- d) Development must be socially, environmentally and economically sustainable.

These principles apply throughout the Republic of South Africa to the actions of all organs of state that may significantly affect the environment and—

- (v) shall apply alongside all other appropriate and relevant considerations, including the State's responsibility to respect, protect, promote and fulfil the social and economic rights in chapter 2 of the Constitution and in particular the basic needs of categories of persons disadvantaged by unfair discrimination;
- (vi) serve as the general framework within which environmental management and implementation plans must be formulated;
- (vii) serve as guidelines by reference to which any organ of state must exercise any function when taking any decision in terms of this Act or any statutory provision concerning the protection of the environment; and
- (viii) guide the interpretation, administration and implementation of NEMA, and any other law concerned with the protection or management of the environment

5.1.4 Linkages with other environmental implementation and management plans

In terms of section 11(4) of NEMA, every organ of state listed in schedule 1 and/or 2 of the Act must, in its preparation of an environmental implementation plan or environmental management plan, and before submitting such plan, take into consideration every other environmental implementation plan and environmental management plan already adopted with a view to achieving consistency among such plans.

5.2 Assembly of information or plans as content of EIP and EMP

In terms of section 11(7) of NEMA, the preparation of environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans may consist of the assembly of information or plans compiled for other purposes and may form part of any other process or procedure. When an organ of state decides to use an assembly of information or plans as content of the EIP and EMP, careful consideration should be taken so that there is no departure from the purpose of chapter 3 of NEMA.

5.3 Content of the EIP

In terms of section 13(1) of NEMA, every environmental implementation plan must contain:

- (a) a description of policies, plans and programmes that may significantly affect the environment;
- (b) a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in paragraph (a) will comply with the principles set out in section 2 of the Act as well as any national norms and standards as envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment;
- (c) a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that its functions are exercised so as to ensure compliance with relevant legislative provisions, including the

- principles set out in section 2 of the Act, and any national norms and standards envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment; and
- (d) recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5 of the Act.

NB. When preparing an EIP, guidance is provided in Annexure A of these guidelines.

5.4 Content of the EMP

Every national department listed in Schedule 2 of NEMA, has a mandate for management of the environment, and is required to prepare an EMP. The required content of an EMP is specified in Section 14 of NEMA. In terms of Section 14 of NEMA, every environmental management plan must contain—

- (a) a description of the functions exercised by the relevant department in respect of the environment;
- (b) a description of environmental norms and standards, including norms and standards contemplated in section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution, set or applied by the relevant department;
- (c) a description of the policies, plans and programmes of the relevant department that are designed to ensure compliance with its policies by other organs of state and persons;
- (d) a description of priorities regarding compliance with the relevant departments' policies by other organs of state and persons;
- (e) a description of the extent of compliance with the relevant departments policies by other organs of state and persons;
- (f) a description of arrangements for co-operation with other national departments and spheres of government, including any existing or proposed memoranda of understanding entered into, or delegation or assignment of powers to other organs of state, with a bearing on environmental management; and
- (g) proposals for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5 of NEMA.

NB. When preparing an EMP, guidance is provided in Annexure B of these guidelines.

5.5 Content of consolidated EIP/EMP (i.e. EIMP)

Section 11(3) of NEMA provides for the preparation of a consolidated environmental implementation and management plan (EIMP) by departments that are listed in both schedule 1 and 2. Therefore, the content of the EIMP should be made up of the requirements of an EIP and EMP.

6. DIFFERENCE BETWEEN EIP, EMP AND EIMP

EIPs [Section 13] For national departments and provinces listed in Schedule 1	EMPs [Section 14] For national departments listed in Schedule 2	EIMP (Section 11(3)) For national departments listed in both schedules 1 and 2
Section 13(1): (a) Description of policies, plans & programs that may significantly affect the environment;	(a) Description of functions in respect of the environment; (b) Description of environmental norms & standards;	The EIMP is a combination of the EIP and the EMP

(b) Description of manner in which this will comply with section 2 NEMA principles & national norms and standards; (c) Description of manner to ensure functions are exercised as in (b); (d) Recommendations for promotion (objectives & Plans) for the implementation of Chapter 5 NEMA procedures and regulations.	(c) Description of policies, plans & programs designed to ensure compliance with its policies by other organs of state/persons; (d) Description of priorities regarding compliance by other organs and persons; (e) Description of extent of compliance with department policies by other organs of state/persons; (f) Description of (environ management) arrangements for cooperation with other national departments and spheres of government; (g) Proposals for promotion of objectives and plans for Chapter 5 implementation	
---	---	--

7. IMPLEMENTATION

7.1 Institutional arrangements for co-operative governance

In the context of chapter 3 of NEMA, at a national level, there is an intergovernmental CEC Subcommittee on EIPs and EMPs that has been established and that is coordinated by the national DEA to serve as a cooperative governance forum on environmental implementation and management plans and to receive and analyse annual reports as contemplated in section 16(1)(b) of NEMA. This forum is constituted by all organs of state listed in schedules 1 and/or 2 of NEMA as well as relevant national public entities.

In light of the fact that an EIP should describe how local government is involved in the EIP processes, there need to be mechanisms or forums that would be used to bring them on board at a provincial level. Therefore, the issue of **cooperative governance** must continue to be stressed not only in relation to the three spheres of government but also with respect to other stakeholders such as parastatals and broader civil society.

7.2 Identification of issues requiring alignment

Experience gained in the past years of implementation of chapter 3 of NEMA, highlighted some issues as essential to alignment of EIPs and EMPs. The issues that came out as requiring alignment are, amongst others:

- a) setting of indicators that all provinces should report on; and
- b) alignment of NEMA Chapter 3 cycle to other priorities, planning, reporting and implementation, especially with the electoral mandate.

7.3 Roles and responsibilities in terms of chapter 3 of NEMA

7.3.1 The responsibilities of every organ of state, are to:

- a) exercise every function it may have, or that has been assigned or delegated to it, by or under any law, and that may significantly affect the protection of the environment, substantially in accordance with the environmental implementation plan or the environmental management plan prepared, submitted and adopted by that organ of state in accordance with this chapter 3 of NEMA – Provided that any substantial deviation from an environmental management plan or environmental implementation plan is reported to the Director-General and the CEC Subcommittee on EIPs and EMPs; and
- b) report annually within four months of the end of the financial year on the implementation of its adopted environmental implementation plan or environmental management plan to the Director-General of the Department of Environmental Affairs and the CEC Subcommittee on EIPs and EMPs.

7.3.2 The responsibilities of every provincial government are, amongst others, to ensure that:

- (i) the relevant provincial environmental implementation plan is complied with by each municipality within its province; and
- (ii) municipalities adhere to the relevant environmental implementation and management plans, and the principles contained in section 2 of NEMA in the preparation of any policy, programme or plan, including the establishment of integrated development plans and land development objectives.

7.3.3 The responsibilities of the Director-General of Environmental Affairs are, amongst others, to:

- a) keep a record of all environmental implementation plans and environmental management plans, relevant agreements between organs of state and any annual reports related to environmental implementation and management plans, as well as make such plans, reports and agreements available for inspection by the public;
- b) monitor compliance with environmental implementation and management plans; and
- c) receive annual reports from organs of state on the implementation of their adopted environmental implementation and management plans.

7.3.4 The responsibilities of the CEC Subcommittee on EIPs and EMPs, are amongst others to:

- (i) consider any substantial deviation from environmental management plans or environmental implementation plans that is reported to it by any organ of state;
- (ii) consider environmental implementation and management plans and annual reports submitted by organs of state in compliance with chapter 3 of NEMA; and
- (iii) Consider and provide advice on any matter incidental to the implementation of environmental implementation and management plans.

8. MONITORING AND REPORTING

8.1 Monitoring

Monitoring aims to identify progress towards intended results, enhance accountability and learning. Monitoring efforts should, at a minimum, address the following:

- a) progress towards outcomes
- b) factors contributing to or impeding achievement of the outcomes

negatively. Although all governmental functions are likely to have some effect on the environment, for the purposes of the EIP, these should be prioritized in terms of:

- *the extent and/or severity of the impacts (nationally or provincially), and*
- *the degree of control that the relevant department exercises on the impact, through that function.*

Name of policy, plan or programme	Status (i.e. is it in process of development or adopted or being implemented)	What is the policy, plan or programme about?	Scope of policy, plan or programme (i.e. provincially or nationally implemented)	How will the policy, plan or programme affect the environment?	What degree of control does the department has on the impact?	Name of implementing organ of state
1.						
2.						
3.						

SECTION 3: a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that the policies, plans and programmes referred to in section 2 above will comply with the principles set out in chapter 1 of NEMA as well as any national norms and standards as envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment

EXPLANATORY NOTE: This section requires the department or province to demonstrate how it will ensure that the identified priority policies, plans and programmes (i.e. in section 2 above) comply with the environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management. Compliance may be indicated by whether and how the principles and norms & standards were considered during the formulation of existing policies, plans or programmes, and/or whether those departments mandated with environmental management were consulted. In terms of cooperative governance, a brief indication of the way in which the formulation of proposed (future) policies, plans and programmes will consider these principles or norms and standards, and will be aligned (harmonized) with the relevant policies, plans and programmes of other departments.

Name of policy, plan or programme	List of relevant norms and standards	Description of how the department will ensure that development and/or implementation of policies, plans and programmes comply with environmental management principles for sustainable development outlined in Section 2 of NEMA, and with any national norms and standards set by departments with a mandate for environmental management	Is there any consultative forum established? (If so give name of the structure)
1.			
2.			
3.			

SECTION 4: a description of the manner in which the relevant national department or province will ensure that its functions are exercised so as to ensure compliance with relevant legislative provisions, including the principles set out in section 2 of NEMA, and any national norms and standards envisaged under section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution and set out by the Minister, or by any other Minister, which have as their objective the achievement, promotion, and protection of the environment

EXPLANATORY NOTE: This component of an EIP is at the heart of cooperative governance around environmental management. It should indicate the way in which the relevant department or province (and organs of state) gives effect to the priority policies, plans and programmes (described above), through exercising the priority functions (identified above). However, any other relevant legislative requirements governing the priority functions in terms of environmental management also need to be identified, together with an indication of the manner of compliance. For the priority functions, the manner of compliance with relevant legislative provisions should be described in terms of the:

- institutional mechanisms (such as committees, procedures and MOUs) which ensure coordination between the relevant department and other departments that are mandated with environmental management;
- institutional mechanisms to ensure coordination with and compliance by organs of state that have been assigned, delegated or contracted with priority functions; and

capacity (in terms of people and budget) to perform the priority functions, and particularly to ensure effective implementation and functioning of the mechanisms, systems and procedures for coordination.				
(a) Identification of institutional mechanism for coordination in place (i.e. is it a committee, procedures, MoU, etc)	Does the institutional mechanism have a limited lifespan? If so, what is its lifespan?	Description of the purpose of the mechanism	(b) What is the capacity (in terms of people and budget) of the department to coordinate	
			Human resources	Budget
1.			1.	
2.			2.	
3.			3.	
SECTION 5: recommendations for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5				
EXPLANATORY NOTE: Chapter 5 of NEMA concerns the tools and instruments required to ensure the integrated environmental management of activities which affect the environment. The Schedule 1 departments and provinces, that are required to prepare EIPs, are mandated with promoting, managing or conducting many of these activities. This requirement therefore provides them with an opportunity to make recommendations about the most effective ways in which to implement integrated environmental management (IEM) in their sector. This also highlights the difference between the focus of EIPs (or EMPs) on cooperative governance (under Chapter 3), and the tools (plans, procedures and regulations) that give effect to environmental management (under Chapter 5).				
1.				
2.				
3.				
SECTION 6: OUTCOMES AND KEY PRIORITY INDICATORS FOR EIP OVER A FIVE YEAR PERIOD (including NSSD headline indicators)				
Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/activities)	Who (Responsibilities)	Proposed Targets (What and by when)	Indicators
1.				
2.				
3.				
SECTION 7: GLOSSARY				

ANNEXURE B: TEMPLATE FOR PREPARATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION	
SECTION 2: a description of the functions exercised by the relevant department in respect of the environment	
EXPLANATORY NOTE: The focus of this section of the EMP is on environmental management functions exercised by the department. The department is required to provide an outline of its mandate in terms of environmental management and a brief description of <i>all</i> the associated functions exercised by the department.	
List of environmental functions of the department	Objective of the function
1.	
2.	
3.	
SECTION 3: a description of environmental norms and standards, including norms and standards contemplated in section 146(2)(b)(i) of the Constitution, set or applied by the relevant department	

EXPLANATORY NOTE: A list of the relevant norms and standards prescribed by the department for environmental management purposes should be provided, together with a brief description of their nature and applicability (and references to the relevant gazette and/or documentation)						
List of environmental norms and standards set or applied by the department		Objective of the environmental norms and standards		Date of commencement of implementation (including gazette date)		
1.						
2.						
3.						
SECTION 4: a description of the policies, plans and programmes of the relevant department that are designed to ensure compliance with its policies by other organs of state and persons EXPLANATORY NOTE: This requires the department's environmental management policies to be identified and briefly described, together with a description of the plans and programmes for their implementation, including an indication of the department's allocation of resources, responsibilities and timeframe. Emphasis should be on the mechanisms and procedures to ensure compliance with the environmental policies, which include the above mentioned norms and standards.						
Name of policy, plan and programme designed to ensure compliance with the departments policies	What is the policy about?	How will the policy the department ensure compliance to the policy, plan or programme by other organs of state	List of affected organs of state	What are the responsibilities of the affected organs of state	What resources does the department have to ensure compliance?	What is the lifespan of the policy, plan or programme?
1.						
2.						
3.						
SECTION 5: a description of priorities regarding compliance with the relevant departments policies by other organs of state and persons EXPLANATORY NOTE: This may be derived from the list of policies, plans and programmes that are core to the mandate of the department and if not adhered to by other organs of state will compromise the ability of the department to execute its environmental functions. Prioritisation should also be informed by the numeracy of departments that are not complying with the policy, plan and programme requirement and the significance of the provision not complied with.						
Name of policy, plan and programme not complied with	Date of commencement of policy, plan or programme (including duration where applicable)	Description of risk of non-compliance by other organs state	Description of expected state of compliance	Names of affected organs of state	Target timeframe of compliance	Description of measures to be introducing by the department to ensure compliance
1.						
2.						
3.						
SECTION 6: a description of the extent of compliance with the relevant departments policies by other organs of state and persons EXPLANATORY NOTE: This section is intended to provide an indication of the seriousness or success of compliance to department's policies by other organs of state. The description may be provided in general or specific terms.						
SECTION 7: a description of arrangements for co-operation with other national departments and spheres of government, including any existing or proposed memoranda of understanding entered into, or delegation or assignment of powers to other organs of state, with a bearing on environmental management						

EXPLANATORY NOTE: This section should be used to indicate the mechanisms and procedures that the department (and its organs of state) uses to give effect to its environmental policies. As with the EIP, it is necessary to describe the institutional arrangements around environmental management, from the perspective of the department. This should identify <i>external</i> relationships with other national, provincial and local government departments (or their organs of state). The <i>internal</i> relationships between the department, and its organs of state (such as agencies or parastatals) should also be identified.																									
Name of co-operation mechanism (including identification of whether it is a committee, MoU, etc)	Description of the purpose of the co-operation mechanism	Does the co-operation mechanism have a limited lifespan? If so what is that lifespan?	Who are the parties, role-players, etc. to the co-operation mechanism?	Are the parties, role-players committed to the mechanism?																					
SECTION 8: proposals for the promotion of the objectives and plans for the implementation of the procedures and regulations referred to in Chapter 5 of NEMA EXPLANATORY NOTE: The departments that are required to prepare an EMP have a key role in implementing Chapter 5 of NEMA. This part of the EMP provides them with the opportunity to make recommendations about the way in which integrated environmental management (IEM) tools should be implemented in general, and propose the way in which IEM will be implemented to achieve their own environmental mandate. These proposals should outline any plans, procedures and regulations for IEM, ensuring that they are consistent with the NEMA requirements. It should also outline the activities and geographical areas in which these tools would be applicable. 1. 2. 3. SECTION 9: OUTCOMES AND KEY PRIORITY INDICATORS FOR EMP OVER A FIVE YEAR PERIOD (including NSSD headline indicators) <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Outcomes to be achieved</th> <th>How (mean/activities)</th> <th>Who (Responsibilities)</th> <th>Proposed Targets (What and by when)</th> <th>Indicators</th> </tr> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> SECTION 10: GLOSSARY						Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/activities)	Who (Responsibilities)	Proposed Targets (What and by when)	Indicators	1.					2.					3.				
Outcomes to be achieved	How (mean/activities)	Who (Responsibilities)	Proposed Targets (What and by when)	Indicators																					
1.																									
2.																									
3.																									

ANNEXURE C: TEMPLATE FOR TYPICAL SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS

INDICATOR NAME	REPORTING REQUIREMENT						REPORTING APPLICABLE					REPORTING FREQUENCY		
	NDP/MTSF	NSSD	Outcome 10	Outlook	NEMA	Other	National	Province	Local	Private	International	Quarter	Annual	Other

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

BOARD NOTICE 5 OF 2019

This Board Notice is effective as from 1 April 2019

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR NATURAL SCIENTIFIC PROFESSIONS

FEE STRUCTURE FOR 2019/2020

The South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions herewith retracts all Board Notices regarding the fee structure as published in Government Gazette.

1. NOTES

- (a) **“application fee”** means the fee payable on submission of an application for registration. A fee is payable for each field of practice for which registration is requested and is not refundable, should an application not be successful.
- (b) **“annual fee”** means the fee payable by the registered person within 60 days from the date on which he/she is informed (in writing) that his/her annual fee has become payable. Annual fees will become payable on the 1st of April of every year.
- (c) **“qualifications assessment fee”** must be paid for evaluation of qualifications for registration purposes.
- (d) **“re-instatement fee”** means the fee payable on submission of an application to reinstate a registration. A fee is payable for each field of practice for which re-instatement is required.
- (e) **“appeal fee”** means the fee payable in terms of Section 25(1) of the Act when a person lodges a complaint against a Council decision.

2. FEES

Annual fees payable as from the 1st of April 2018:

Category	2018 Fees
Pensioner's fee:	R 300
Candidate Natural Scientist:	R 500
Certificated Natural Scientist:	R 850
Professional Natural Scientist:	R 1 400

Other fees payable as from the 1st of April 2018:

Description	2018 Fees
Application fee – Candidate category only	R 500
Application Fee – all other categories	R 1 800
Critical Skills Fee	R 3 800
Qualification Assessment Fee	R 2 300
Re-instatement Fee	R 3 600
Upgrading Fee	R 1 400
Appeals Fee	R 2 290

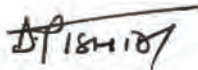
BOARD NOTICE 6 OF 2019
FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY

FINANCIAL MARKETS ACT, 2012

APPROVED AMENDMENTS TO THE A2X TRADING RULES

The Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA) hereby gives notice under section 71(3)(c)(ii) of the Financial Markets Act, 19 of 2012 that the amendments to the A2X Trading Rules have been approved. Please be advised that the rules have been published on the official website of FSCA (www.fsca.co.za) and the website of A2X (www.a2x.co.za).

The amendments come into operation on **Monday, 4 February 2019**.



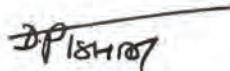
D. P TSHIDI

FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY

BOARD NOTICE 7 OF 2019**FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY****FINANCIAL MARKETS ACT NO 19 OF 2012****APPROVED AMENDMENTS TO THE A2X LISTINGS REQUIREMENTS**

The Financial Sector Conduct Authority (FSCA) hereby gives notice under section 11(6)(d)(ii) of the Financial Markets Act No. 19 of 2012 that the amendments to the A2X Listings Requirements have been approved. Please be advised that the requirements have been published on the official website of the FSCA (www.fsc.co.za) and the website of A2X (www.a2x.co.za).

The amendments come into operation on **Monday, 4 February 2019**.



D. P TSHIDI

FINANCIAL SECTOR CONDUCT AUTHORITY

WARNING!!!

To all suppliers and potential suppliers of goods to the Government Printing Works

The Government Printing Works would like to warn members of the public against an organised syndicate(s) scamming unsuspecting members of the public and claiming to act on behalf of the Government Printing Works.

One of the ways in which the syndicate operates is by requesting quotations for various goods and services on a quotation form with the logo of the Government Printing Works. Once the official order is placed the syndicate requesting upfront payment before delivery will take place. Once the upfront payment is done the syndicate do not deliver the goods and service provider then expect payment from Government Printing Works.

Government Printing Works condemns such illegal activities and encourages service providers to confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders with GPW SCM, prior to processing and delivery of goods.

To confirm the legitimacy of purchase orders, please contact:

Anna-Marie du Toit (012) 748-6292 (Anna-Marie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za) and

Siraj Rizvi (012) 748-6380 (Siraj.Rizvi@gpw.gov.za)

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065